# **UNITED STATES**

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D. C. 20549 FORM 10-K

(Mark One)  ☑ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13  For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020	OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 19	34
	OR N 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT O	DF 1934
For the transition period from to	Commission File Number 000-23827 PC CONNECTION, INC. (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)	
Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) 730 Milford Road Merrimack, New Hampshire (Address of principal executive office		02-0513618 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 03054 (Zip Code)
Registrant's telephol	ne number, including area code (603) 683-2000	
	Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:	
Title of each class	Trading symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock	CNXN	Nasdaq Global Select Market
	Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: <b>None</b>	
	(Title of Class)	
Indicate by check mark if the regist Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has fi for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such re  Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has subm chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period t  Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller re Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer <u>✓</u> Non-accelerat  If an emerging growth company, indicate by check marl standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.	ports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the Yes ☑ No □ itted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be subhat the registrant was required to submit such files).  Yes ☑ No □ accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a seporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12 ed Filer _ Smaller Reporting Company _ Emerging Company   Emerging C	ion 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No  Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or ne past 90 days.  Semitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this maller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See 2b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):  Growth Company —  eriod for complying with any new or revised financial accounting excitiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under section
The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting sh	ether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 ares of common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on	of the Act). Yes $\ \square$ $\ $ No $\  \   \square$ June 30, 2020, based on \$46.36 per share, the last reported sale price
on the Nasdaq Global Select Market on that date, was \$507 million.  The number of shares outstanding of each of the registra	ant's classes of common stock, as of March 12, 2021:	
Class Common Stock, \$.01 par value		Number of Shares 26,174,844
The following documents are incorporated by reference into Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report	o the Annual Report on Form 10-K: Portions of the registrant's c t.	definitive Proxy Statement for its 2021 Annual Meeting of

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

		Page
<u>ITEM 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	1
ITEM 1A.	Risk Factors	10
ITEM 1B.	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	20
<u>ITEM 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	20
<u>ITEM 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	20
<u>ITEM 4.</u>	Mine Safety Disclosures	20
	PART II	
ITEM 5.	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of	
	Equity Securities	21
<u>ITEM 6.</u>	Selected Financial Data	23
<u>ITEM 7.</u>	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	24
<u>ITEM 7A.</u>	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	39
<u>ITEM 8.</u>	Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	39
<u>ITEM 9.</u>	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	39
<u>ITEM 9A.</u>	Controls and Procedures	40
<u>ITEM 9B.</u>	Other Information	42
	PART III	
ITEM 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	44
<u>ITEM 11.</u>	Executive Compensation	44
<u>ITEM 12.</u>	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	44
<u>ITEM 13.</u>	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence	44
<u>ITEM 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	44
	PART IV	
ITEM 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	45
ITEM 16.	Form 10-K Summary	49
SIGNATUR	<u>ES</u>	50

# FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Statements contained or incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K that are not based on historical fact are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These forward-looking statements regarding future events and our future results are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections and the beliefs and assumptions of management including, without limitation, our expectations with regard to the industry's rapid technological change and exposure to inventory obsolescence, availability and allocations of goods, reliance on vendor support and relationships, competitive risks, pricing risks, and the overall level of economic activity and the level of business investment in information technology products. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "may," "could," "expect," "believe," "estimate," "anticipate," "continue," "seek," "plan," "intend," or similar terms, variations of such terms, or the negative of those terms.

We cannot assure investors that our assumptions and expectations will prove to have been correct. Because forwardlooking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks, and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance, or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We therefore caution you against undue reliance on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated or implied by forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic and responses to it, the impact of changes in market demand and the overall level of economic activity and environment, or in the level of business investment in information technology products, product availability and market acceptance, new products, continuation of key vendor and customer relationships and support programs, the ability to realize market demand for and competitive pricing pressures on the products and services marketed by the Company, fluctuations in operating results and the ability of the Company to manage personnel levels in response to fluctuations in revenue, the ability of the Company to hire and retain qualified sales representatives and other essential personnel, the impact of changes in accounting requirements, successful integration of the new ERP system and those other risks discussed in Item 1A., "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Annual Report on Form 10-K speaks only as of the date on which this Annual Report on Form 10-K was first filed. We undertake no intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as may be required by law.

#### PART I

#### Item 1. Business

#### **GENERAL**

We are a national provider of a wide range of information technology, or IT, solutions. We help our customers design, enable, manage, and service their IT environments. We provide IT products, including computer systems, data center solutions, software and peripheral equipment, networking communications, and other products and accessories that we purchase from manufacturers, distributors, and other suppliers. We also offer services involving design, configuration, and implementation of IT solutions. These services are performed by our personnel and by third-party providers. We have three operating segments, which serve primarily: (a) small- to medium-sized businesses, or SMBs, in our Business Solutions segment, through our PC Connection Sales subsidiary, (b) large enterprise customers, in our Enterprise Solutions segment, through our MoreDirect subsidiary, and (c) federal, state, and local government and educational institutions, in our Public Sector Solutions segment, through our GovConnection subsidiary. Financial results for each of our segments are included in the financial statements attached hereto. We generate sales through (i) outbound telemarketing and field sales contacts by sales representatives focused on the business, educational, healthcare, and government markets, (ii) our websites, and (iii) direct responses from customers responding to our advertising media. We offer a broad selection of over 425,000 products at competitive prices, including products from vendors like Apple, Cisco Systems, Dell, Dell-EMC, Hewlett-Packard Inc., Hewlett-Packard Enterprise, Lenovo, Microsoft, and VMWare, and we partner with more than 1,600 suppliers. We typically leverage our state-of-the art logistic capabilities to ship product to customers the same day the order is received.

Since our founding in 1982, we have consistently served our customers' needs by providing innovative, reliable, and timely service and technical support, and by offering an extensive assortment of industry-leading products through knowledgeable, well-trained sales and support teams. Our strategy's effectiveness is reflected in the recognition we have received, including being named to the Fortune 1000 and the CRN Solution Provider 500 for twenty straight years. Over the past few years, we have received numerous awards, including the Microsoft Excellence in Operations—Double Gold Level Award for delivering market-leading operational excellence, as well as being recently named to the CRN Tech Elite 250 for the fifth year. We believe that our ability to understand our customers' needs and provide comprehensive and effective IT solutions has resulted in strong brand name recognition and a broad and loyal customer base. We also believe that through our strong vendor relationships we can provide an efficient supply chain and be an effective IT solution provider for our multiple customer segments.

We strive to identify the unique needs of our corporate, government, healthcare, educational, and small business customers, and have designed our business processes to enable our customers to effectively manage their IT systems. We provide value by offering our customers efficient design, integration, deployment, and support of their IT environments. As of December 31, 2020, we employed 814 sales representatives, whose average tenure exceeded eight years. Sales representatives are responsible for managing enterprise, commercial, and public sector accounts, as specialization and a deep understanding of unique customer environments are more important than ever. These sales representatives focus on current and prospective customers and are supported by an increasing number of engineering, technical, and administrative staff. We believe that increasing our salesforce productivity is important to our future success, and we have increased our headcount and investments in this area accordingly.

In September 2016, we launched "Connection®", uniting all of our subsidiaries into one cohesive brand, reflecting the promise of our trademark blue arc and our mission to connect people with technology that enhances growth, elevates productivity, and empowers innovation. MoreDirect, our enterprise team, became Connection® Enterprise Solutions; PC Connection Sales Corp, our SMB-focused team, became Connection® Business Solutions; and GovConnection, our public sector team, became Connection® Public Sector Solutions.

We market our products and services through our websites: www.connection.com, www.connection.com/enterprise, www.connection.com/publicsector, and www.macconnection.com. Our websites provide extensive product information, customized pricing, rich content, and a digital platform for online orders. We are not including the information contained in our websites as part of, or incorporating by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### MARKET AND COMPETITION

In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, we generated approximately 37.3% of our sales from small- to medium-sized customer accounts, 43.1% from medium-to-large corporate accounts (Fortune 1000), and 19.6% from government and educational institutions. The overall IT market that we serve is estimated to be approximately \$200 billion.

The largest segment of this market is served by local and regional "value added resellers", or VARs, many of whom we believe are transitioning from the hardware and software products business to higher-margin IT services. We have transitioned from an end-user or desktop-centric computing supplier to a network or enterprise-wide IT solutions supplier. We have also partnered with third-party technology and telecommunications service providers. We now offer our customers access to the same services and technical expertise as local and regional VARs, but with a more extensive product selection at generally lower prices.

Intense competition for customers has led manufacturers of our IT products to use all available channels, including solutions providers, to distribute their products. Certain of these manufacturers who have traditionally used resellers to distribute their products have, from time to time, established their own direct marketing operations, including sales through the Internet. Nonetheless, we believe that these manufacturers will continue to provide us and other third-party solutions providers favorable product allocations and marketing support.

We believe new entrants to the IT Solutions channel must overcome a number of obstacles, including:

- the substantial time and resources required to build a customer base of meaningful size and profitability for costeffective operation;
- the high costs of developing the information systems and operating infrastructure required to successfully compete as a national solutions provider;
- the advantages enjoyed by larger and more established competitors in terms of purchasing and operating
  efficiencies:
- the difficulty of building relationships with vendors to achieve favorable product allocations and attractive pricing terms; and
- the difficulty of identifying and recruiting management personnel with significant direct marketing experience in the industry.

# **BUSINESS STRATEGIES**

We believe we become our customers' IT provider of choice by providing innovative IT solutions which meet their needs of increased productivity, mobility, virtualization, and security in a continually evolving IT environment. We provide enhanced value by assisting them in cost-effectively maximizing business opportunities provided by new technologies and advanced service solutions. The key elements of our business strategies include:

- Providing consistent customer service before, during, and after the sale. We believe that we have earned a
  reputation for providing superior customer service by consistently focusing on our customers' needs. We have
  dedicated our resources to developing strong, long-term relationships with our customers by accurately assessing
  their IT needs, and providing scalable, high-quality solutions and services through our knowledgeable, welltrained personnel. Through operational excellence, we have efficient delivery programs that provide a quality
  buying experience for our customers.
- Offering a broad product selection at competitive prices. We offer a broad range of IT products and solutions, including personal computers and related peripheral products, servers, storage, managed services, cloud solutions, and networking infrastructure, at costs that allow our customers to be more productive while maximizing their IT budgets. Our advanced solution offerings include network, server, storage, and mission-

critical onsite installation and support using proprietary cloud-based service management software. We offer products and enhanced service capabilities with aggressive price and performance standards, all with the convenience of one-stop shopping for technology solutions.

- Simplifying technology product procurement for corporate customers. We offer Internet-based procurement
  options to eliminate complexity and enhance customer value, as well as lower the cost of procurement for our
  customers. We specialize in Internet-based solutions and provide electronic integration between our customers
  and suppliers.
- Offering targeted IT solutions. Our customers seek solutions to increasingly complex IT infrastructure demands. To better address their business needs, we have focused our solution service capabilities on seven practice areas—Converged Data Center, Networking, Mobility, Security, Cloud Solutions, Lifecycle, and Software. These IT practice groups are responsible for understanding the infrastructure needs of our customers, and for designing cost-effective technology solutions to address them. We have also partnered with third-party providers to make available a range of IT support services, including asset assessment, implementation, maintenance, and disposal services. We believe we can leverage these seven practice groups to enable us to capture a greater share of the IT expenditures of our customers.
- Maintaining a strong brand name and customer awareness. Since our founding in 1982, we have built a strong
  brand name and customer awareness. We have been named to the Fortune 1000 and the CRN Solution Provider
  500 for each of the last twenty years. We actively work with our existing customers to become their IT provider of
  choice for products and enhanced solution services, while seeking to ensure our reputation of high-quality
  customer service, tailored marketing programs, and competitive pricing lead the way to expanding our share of
  the overall IT market.
- Maintaining long-standing vendor relationships. We have a history of strong relationships with vendors, and
  were among the first national solutions providers qualified by manufacturers to market computer systems to end
  users. By working closely with our vendors to provide an efficient channel for the advertising and distribution of
  their products and solutions, we expect to expand market share and generate opportunities for optimizing partner
  incentive programs.

# **GROWTH STRATEGIES**

Our growth strategies are designed to increase revenues by maximizing operational efficiencies while offering innovative products and value added service offerings, increasing penetration of our existing customers, and expanding our customer base. Our six key elements of growth are:

- Expanding hardware and software offerings. We offer our customers an extensive range of IT hardware and
  software products, and in response to customer demand, we continually evaluate and add new products as they
  become available. We work closely with vendors to identify and source first-to-market product offerings at
  aggressive prices.
- Expanding IT solution services offerings. We strive to accelerate solution and service growth by providing
  creative solutions to the increasingly complex hardware and software needs of our customers. Our Converged
  Data Center, Networking, Mobility, Security, Cloud Solutions, Lifecycle, and Software services practice groups
  consist of industry-certified and product-certified engineers, as well as highly specialized third-party providers.
  Our investment in these seven practice areas is anticipated to increase our share of our customers' annual IT
  expenditures by broadening the range of products and services they purchase from us.
- Targeting customer segments. Through increased targeted marketing, we seek to expand the number of our
  active customers and generate additional sales to existing customers by providing more value-added services and
  solutions. We have also developed a digital marketing capability, which includes but is not limited to digital
  remarketing, digital buying guides, Google shopping integration, along with social media advertising and search

engine optimization. All of these aforementioned methods also help us fine tune and optimize our Internet marketing campaigns that focus on select markets, such as healthcare, retail, financial, and manufacturing.

- Increasing productivity of our sales representatives. We believe that higher sales productivity is the key to leveraging our expense structure and driving future profitability improvements. We invest significant resources in training new sales representatives and providing ongoing training to experienced personnel. Our training and evaluation programs are focused towards assisting our sales personnel in understanding and anticipating clients' IT needs, with the goal of fostering loyal customer relationships. We also provide our sales representatives with technical support on more complex sales opportunities through our expanding group of technical solution specialists.
- Migrating to cloud-based solutions for our customers. Cloud computing is a key driver of new IT spending as
  our customers seek scalable, cost-effective solutions. We plan to expand our cloud-based solution sales and assist
  our customers in navigating the complex and growing field of cloud-solution offerings.
- Pursuing strategic acquisitions and alliances. We seek acquisitions and alliances that add new customers, strengthen our product and solution offerings, add management talent, and produce operating results which are accretive to our core business earnings.

#### SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Since our founding in 1982, our primary objective has been to provide products and services that meet the demands and needs of customers and to supplement those products with up-to-date product information and excellent customer service and support. We believe that offering our customers superior value, through a combination of product knowledge, consistent and reliable service and support, and leading products at competitive prices, differentiates us from other national solutions providers and provides the foundation for developing a broad and loyal customer base.

We invest in training programs for our service and support personnel, with an emphasis on putting customer needs and service first. Product support technicians assist customers with questions concerning compatibility, installation, and more difficult questions relating to product use. The product support technicians authorize customers to return defective or incompatible products to either the manufacturer or to us for warranty service. In-house technicians perform both warranty and non-warranty repair on most major systems and hardware products.

Using our customized information system, we transmit our customer orders either to our distribution center or to our drop-ship suppliers, depending on product availability, for processing immediately after a customer receives credit approval. At our distribution center, we also perform custom configuration services, which typically includes custom imaging, the installation and integration of additional components, and other technology enhancements. Our customers may select the method of delivery that best meets their needs and is most cost effective, ranging from expedited overnight delivery for urgently needed items to ground freight.

Our inventory stocking strategy is based on economics and the general availability of the product. We will stock product where there is an economic advantage to do so, or the product is in constrained supply. We also will stock product to support customer rollouts, including product that is running through our configuration and integration services prior to shipment.

# MARKETING AND SALES

We sell our products through our direct marketing channels to (i) SMBs including small office/home office customers, (ii) government and educational institutions, and (iii) medium-to-large corporate accounts. We strive to be the primary supplier of IT products and solutions to our existing and prospective customers by providing exemplary customer service. We use multiple marketing approaches to reach existing and prospective customers, including:

outbound telemarketing and field sales;

- digital, web, and print media advertising; and
- targeted marketing programs to specific customer populations.

All of our marketing approaches emphasize our broad product and service offerings, fast delivery, customer support, competitive pricing, and our wide range of service solutions.

*Sales Channels.* We believe that our ability to establish and maintain long-term customer relationships and to encourage repeat purchases is largely dependent on the strength of our sales personnel and programs. Because our customers' primary contact with us is through our sales representatives, we are committed to maintaining a qualified, knowledgeable, and motivated sales staff with its principal focus on customer service.

Outbound Telemarketing and Field Sales. We seek to build loyal relationships with potential high-volume customers by assigning them to individual account managers. We believe that customers respond favorably to one-on-one relationships with personalized, well-trained account managers. Once established, these one-on-one relationships are maintained and enhanced through frequent telecommunications and targeted electronic communications, as well as other marketing materials designed to meet each customer's specific IT needs. We pay most of our account managers a base annual salary plus incentive compensation. Incentive compensation is tied generally to gross profit dollars produced by the individual account manager. Account managers historically have significantly increased productivity after approximately twelve months of training and experience.

*E-commerce Sales.* (www.connection.com, www.connection.com/enterprise, www.connection.com/publicsector, and www.macconnection.com) We provide product descriptions and prices for generally all products online. Our Connection website also provides updated information for more than 425,000 items. We offer, and continuously update, selected product offerings and other special buys. We believe our websites are important sales sources and communication tools for improving customer service.

Our MoreDirect subsidiary's business process and operations are primarily Web-based. Most of its corporate customers utilize a customized Web page to quickly search, source, and track IT products. MoreDirect's website (www.connection.com/enterprise) aggregates the current available inventories of its largest IT suppliers into a single online source for its corporate customers. Its custom designed Internet-based system, TRAXX®, provides corporate buyers with comparative pricing from several suppliers as well as special pricing arranged through the manufacturer.

The Internet supports three key business initiatives for us:

- Customer choice We have built our business on the premise that our customers should be able to choose how
  they interact with us be it by telephone, or by means of their desktop or mobile device via email or the Internet.
- Lowering transactions costs Our website tools include robust product search features and Internet Business Accounts (customized Web pages), which allow customers to quickly and easily find information about products of interest to them. If customers still have questions, they may call our account managers. Such phone calls are typically shorter and have higher close rates than calls from customers who have not first visited our websites.
- Leveraging the time of experienced sales representatives Our investments in technology-based sales and service programs allow our sales representatives more time to build and maintain relationships with our customers and help them to solve their business problems.

*Business Segments*. We conduct our business operations through three business segments: Business Solutions, Enterprise Solutions, and Public Sector Solutions.

**Business Solutions Segment.** Our principal target markets in this segment are small-to-medium-sized business customers. We use a combination of outbound telemarketing, including some on-site sales solicitation by business development managers, and Internet sales through customized Internet Business Accounts, to reach these customers.

**Enterprise Solutions Segment.** Through our custom designed Web-based system, we are able to offer our larger corporate customers an efficient and effective method of sourcing, evaluating, purchasing, and tracking a wide variety of IT products and services. Our strategy is to be the primary single source procurement portal for our large corporate customers.

**Public Sector Solutions Segment.** We use a combination of outbound telemarketing, including some on-site sales solicitation by business development managers, and Internet sales through customized Internet Business Accounts, to reach these customers. We target each of the four distinct market sectors within this segment—federal government, higher educational institutions, school grades K-12, and state and local governments.

The following table sets forth the relative distribution of net sales by business segment:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Sales Segment				
Enterprise Solutions	43 %	42 %	43 %	
Business Solutions	37	38	38	
Public Sector Solutions	20	20	19	
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	

Our brand, and each of Connection's business segments, is supported by targeted marketing campaigns across a variety of media:

*Digital.* We utilize a series of digital programs, in conjunction with advanced data analytics, to identify prospective customers and generate new leads within our existing customer base. These programs include website, email, blog, social media, electronic catalogs, webinars, and video/multimedia promotions.

*Specialty Marketing.* In addition to our digital marketing efforts, Connection maintains a strong presence at industry tradeshows and conventions across the country, including a number of healthcare and education IT conferences. Connection also hosts a series of Technology Summits each year, with a focus on building stronger relationships with our customers and reinforcing our reputation as a trusted source of expertise. In 2020, many of these events were cancelled due to COVID-19. Wherever possible we developed and hosted digital equivalents events throughout the year.

*Customers.* We maintain an extensive database of customers and prospects. However, no single customer accounted for more than 5% of our consolidated revenue in 2020. While no single agency of the federal government comprised more than 3% of total sales, aggregate sales to the federal government were 4.6%, 6.9%, and 5.4% in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. The loss of any single customer would not have a material adverse effect on any of our business segments. In addition, we do not have individual orders in our backlog that are material to our business, and as a result, we do not believe that backlog as of any particular dates is an indication of future results.

#### PRODUCTS AND MERCHANDISING

We continuously focus on expanding the breadth of our product and service offerings. We currently offer our customers over 425,000 information technology products designed for business applications from more than 1,600 vendors, including hardware and peripherals, accessories, networking products, and software. We select the products we

sell based upon their technology and effectiveness, market demand, product features, quality, price, margins, and warranties. The following table sets forth our percentage of net sales (in dollars) for major product categories:

	PERCENTAGE OF			
	N			
	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Notebooks/Mobility	32 %	29 %	26 %	
Desktops	10	12	11	
Software	11	12	12	
Servers/Storage	8	8	11	
Net/Com Product	8	8	8	
Displays and sound	8	9	9	
Accessories	14	13	13	
Other Hardware/Services	9	9	10	
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	

We offer a 30-day right of return generally limited to defective merchandise. Returns of non-defective products are subject to restocking fees. Substantially all of the products marketed by us are warranted by the manufacturer. We generally accept returns directly from the customer and then either credit the customer's account or ship the customer a replacement or similar product from our inventory.

#### PURCHASING AND VENDOR RELATIONS

Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 21%, 15% and 12% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2020. Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 21%, 14% and 8% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2019. Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 22%, 12% and 7% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2018. No other singular vendor supplied more than 10% of our total product purchases in 2020, 2019 and 2018. In addition to these vendors, product purchases, whether purchased directly or from a wholesale distributor, from Dell and Tech Data comprised a total of 66% of our product purchases in 2020. We believe that, while we may experience some short-term disruption if products from Ingram, Synnex, HP Inc., or any of these vendors become unavailable to us, alternative sources for these products are available.

Products manufactured by HP collectively represented approximately 18% of our net sales in 2020, 19% in 2019, and 18% in 2018. We believe that in the event we experience either a short-term or permanent disruption of supply of HP products, such disruption would likely have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.

Many product suppliers reimburse us for advertisements or other cooperative marketing programs through various marketing vehicles. Reimbursements may be in the form of discounts, advertising allowances, and/or rebates. We also receive allowances from certain vendors based upon the volume of our purchases or sales of the vendors' products by us. Some of our vendors offer limited price protection in the form of rebates or credits against future purchases. We may also participate in end-of-life product and other special purchases which may not be eligible for price protection.

We believe that we have excellent relationships with our vendors. We generally pay vendors within stated terms, or earlier when favorable cash discounts are offered. We believe our high volume of purchases enables us to obtain product pricing and terms that are competitive with those available to other national IT solutions providers. Although brand names and individual product offerings are important to our business, we believe that competitive products are available in substantially all of the merchandise categories offered by us.

#### DISTRIBUTION

We fulfill orders from customers both from products we hold in inventory and through drop shipping arrangements with manufacturers and distributors. At our 283,000 square foot technology integration and distribution complex in Wilmington, Ohio, we receive and ship inventory, configure and integrate technology solutions, provide depot maintenance and services, and process returned products.

We also place product orders directly with manufacturers and/or distribution companies for drop shipment directly to our customers. Order status with distributors is tracked online, and in all circumstances, a confirmation of shipment from manufacturers and/or distribution companies is received prior to initial recording of the transaction. At the end of each financial reporting period, revenue is adjusted to reflect the anticipated receipt of products by the customers in the period. Products drop shipped by suppliers were 76%, 80%, and 80%, of net sales in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. In future years, we expect that products drop shipped from suppliers may increase, both in dollars and as a percentage of net sales, as we seek to lower our overall inventory and distribution costs while maintaining excellent customer service.

# MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Our subsidiaries utilize management information systems which have been significantly customized for our use. These systems permit centralized management of key functions, including order taking and processing, inventory and accounts receivable management, purchasing, sales, and distribution, and the preparation of daily operating control reports on key aspects of the business. We also operate advanced telecommunications equipment to support our sales and customer service operations. Key elements of the telecommunications systems are integrated with our computer systems to provide timely customer information to sales and service representatives, and to facilitate the preparation of operating and performance data.

Our success is dependent in large part on the accuracy and proper use of our information systems to manage our inventory and accounts receivable collections, to purchase, sell, and ship our products efficiently and on a timely basis, and to maintain cost-efficient operations. We expect to continue upgrading our information systems in the future to more effectively manage our operations and customer database.

Our investments in IT systems and infrastructure are designed to enable us to operate more efficiently and to provide our customers enhanced functionality.

Our investments in IT infrastructure are designed to enable us to operate more efficiently and provide our customers enhanced functionality. In the second quarter of 2020, we deployed a new ERP system, which was the result of a multi-year planning and implementation process.

# **COMPETITION**

The direct marketing and sale of IT-related products is highly competitive. We compete with other national solutions providers of IT products, including CDW Corporation and Insight Enterprises, Inc., who are the current leaders in the space. We also compete with:

- certain product manufacturers that sell directly to customers as well as some of our own suppliers, such as Apple, Dell, HP, and Lenovo;
- software publishers, such as Microsoft, VMware, Adobe, and Symantec;
- distributors that sell directly to certain customers;
- local and regional VARs;
- various franchisers, office supply superstores, and national computer retailers; and

e-tailers, such as Amazon Web Services, with more extensive commercial online networks.

Additional competition may arise if other new methods of distribution emerge in the future. We compete not only for customers, but also for favorable product allocations and cooperative advertising support from product manufacturers. Several of our competitors are larger than we are and have substantially greater financial resources. These and other factors related to our competitive position are discussed more fully in the "Overview" of Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We believe that price, product selection and availability, solutions capabilities, and service and support are the most important competitive factors in our industry.

# INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Our trademarks include, among others, Connection®, PC Connection®, GovConnection®, MacConnection®, we solve IT®, Everything Overnight®, The Connection™, HealthConnection™, Mobile Connection®, Cloud Connection®, ServiceConnection™, ProConnection™, Education Connection®, MoreDirect A PC Connection Company®, TRAXX®, WebSPOC®, Softmart®, GlobalServe™, Raccoon Character™, and their related logos and all iterations thereof. We intend to use and protect these and our other marks, as we deem necessary. We believe our trademarks have significant value and are an important factor in the marketing of our products. We do not maintain a traditional research and development group, but we work closely with computer product manufacturers and other technology developers to stay abreast of the latest developments in computer technology, with respect to the products we both sell and use.

#### **HUMAN CAPITAL**

Our culture is reflected through our employees, who are driven to serve our customer, our partners, our communities and all of our stakeholders. We provide our employees with diverse experiences, strong training, and engagement opportunities.

We focus on the following key areas in hiring and developing our employees:

- Training and Development. We focus on skills enhancement, leadership development, innovation excellence and
  professional growth throughout our employees' careers. Our leadership program provides leadership trainnings to
  our high-potential emerging leaders.
- Total Awards. We provide market competitive compensation aligned with company performance. We further align
  our sales representatives' compensation to their individual performance by providing excellent commission
  opportunities. We provide a comprehensive benefits package to our employees, including healthcare, retirement
  plans with Company's match, tuition assistance, inclusive parental leave policies, adoption assistance, paid time
  off, paid volunteer hours and philanthropic match programs based upon eligibility and location.

 Oversight and Management. Our Board of Directors understands the importance of our inclusive, performancedriven culture to our ongoing success and is actively engaged with our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Vice President of Human Resources across a broad range of human capital management topics.

As of December 31, 2020, we employed 2,598 persons (full-time equivalent), of whom 1,133 (including 319 management and support personnel) were engaged in sales-related activities, 518 were engaged in providing IT services and customer service and support, 663 were engaged in purchasing, marketing, and distribution-related activities, 85 were engaged in the operation and development of management information systems, and 199 were engaged in administrative and finance functions. We have good relations with our employees. Our employees are not represented by a labor union, and we have never experienced a labor related work stoppage.

#### AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and accordingly, we file reports, proxy and information statements, and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. The SEC maintains a website (http://www.sec.gov) that contains such reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. We maintain a corporate website with the address www.connection.com. We are not including the information contained in our website as part of, or incorporating by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make available free of charge through our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practical after we electronically file these materials with, or otherwise furnish them to, the SEC.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

We cannot assure investors that our assumptions and expectations will prove to have been correct. Important factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated or implied by forward-looking statements. Such factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include those factors discussed below. We undertake no intention or obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, or results of operations would likely suffer.

# Risks Related to our Business, Operations and Industry

# We have experienced variability in sales and may not be able to maintain profitable operations.

Several factors have caused our results of operations to fluctuate and we expect some of these fluctuations to continue. Causes of these fluctuations include:

- shifts in customer demand that affect our distribution models, including demand for total solutions;
- loss of customers to competitors;
- industry shipments of new products or upgrades;
- changes in overall demand and timing of product shipments related to economic markets and to government spending;
- changes in vendor distribution of products;
- changes in our product offerings and in merchandise returns;

- changes in distribution models as a result of cloud and software-as-a-service, or SaaS;
- adverse weather conditions that affect response, distribution, or shipping; and
- supply constraints.

Our results also may vary based on our ability to manage personnel levels in response to fluctuations in revenue. We base personnel levels and other operating expenditures on sales forecasts. If our revenues do not meet anticipated levels in the future, we may not be able to reduce our staffing levels and operating expenses in a timely manner to avoid significant losses from operations.

# Substantial competition could reduce our market share and may negatively affect our business.

The direct marketing industry and the computer products retail business, in particular, are highly competitive. We compete with other national solutions providers of hardware and software and computer related products, including CDW Corporation and Insight Enterprises, Inc., who are the current leaders in the space. Certain hardware and software vendors, such as Apple, Dell, Lenovo, and HP, who provide products to us, also sell their products directly to end users through their own direct salesforce, catalogs, stores, and via the Internet. We also compete with computer retail stores and websites, who are increasingly selling to business customers and may become a significant competitor, including e-tailers, such as Amazon Web Services, with more extensive commercial online networks. We compete not only for customers, but also for advertising support from IT product manufacturers. Some of our competitors have larger customer bases and greater financial, marketing, and other resources than we do. In addition, some of our competitors offer a wider range of products and services than we do and may be able to respond more quickly to new or changing opportunities, technologies, and customer requirements. Many current and potential competitors also have greater name recognition, engage in more extensive promotional activities, and adopt pricing policies that are more aggressive than ours. We expect competition to increase as retailers and solution providers who have not traditionally sold computers and related products enter the industry.

In addition, product resellers and national solutions providers are combining operations or acquiring or merging with other resellers and national solutions providers to increase efficiency. Moreover, current and potential competitors have established or may establish cooperative relationships among themselves or with third parties to enhance their products and services. Accordingly, it is possible that new competitors or alliances among competitors may emerge and acquire significant market share. We may not be able to continue to compete effectively against our current or future competitors. If we encounter new competition or fail to compete effectively against our competitors, our business may be harmed.

# We face and will continue to face significant price competition, which could result in a reduction of our profit margins.

Generally, pricing is very aggressive in our industry, and we expect pricing pressures to escalate should economic conditions deteriorate. An increase in price competition could result in a reduction of our profit margins. We may not be able to offset the effects of price reductions with an increase in the number of customers, higher sales, cost reductions, or otherwise. Such pricing pressures could result in an erosion of our market share, reduced sales, and reduced operating margins, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

The spread of COVID-19 and the imposition of related public health measures and restrictions have, and may in the future, further materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

In December 2019, the 2019 novel coronavirus surfaced in Wuhan, China. The World Health Organization declared a global emergency on January 30, 2020, with respect to the outbreak and several countries, including the United States, Japan and Australia have initiated travel restrictions to and from China. The impacts of the outbreak are unknown and rapidly evolving.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused material disruptions to our business and operations and could cause material disruptions to our business and operations in the future as a result of, among other things, quarantines, worker illness, worker absenteeism as a result of illness or other factors, social distancing measures and other travel, health-related, business or other restrictions.

We rely on third-party suppliers and manufacturers. This outbreak has resulted in the extended shutdown of certain businesses, which may in turn result in disruptions or delays to our supply chain. These may include disruptions from the temporary closure of third-party supplier and manufacturer facilities, interruptions in product supply or restrictions on the export or shipment of our products. Any disruption of our suppliers and their contract manufacturers will likely impact our sales and operating results. In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused, and may continue to cause, disruptions to the business and operations of our customers. Certain of our customers have been, and may in the future be, required to close down or operate at a lower capacity. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, a decrease in orders as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. We have also experienced, and may continue to experience, delays in collecting amounts owed to us.

This widespread health crisis has adversely affected the global economy, and may result in a sustained economic downturn that could impact demand for our products going forward.

The future impact of the outbreak is highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and there is no assurance that the outbreak will not have a material adverse impact on the future results of the Company. The extent of the impact will depend on future developments, including actions taken to contain COVID-19.

# Instability in economic conditions and government spending may adversely affect our business and reduce our operating results.

Our business has been affected by changes in economic conditions that are outside of our control, including reductions in business investment, loss of consumer confidence, and fiscal uncertainty at both federal and state government levels. Reductions in federal government spending may result in significant reductions in program funding. Uncertainty also exists regarding expected economic conditions both globally and in the United States, and future delays or reductions in IT spending could have a material adverse effect on demand for our products and consequently on our financial results.

Despite the recent increase in general economic optimism, there is always a risk that heightened economic expectations may not be realized. Economic instability may arise, and it is difficult to predict to what extent our business may be adversely affected. However, if IT spending should again decline, we are likely to experience an adverse impact, which may be material on our business and our results of operations.

# We acquire a majority of our products for resale from a limited number of vendors. The loss of any one of these vendors could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We acquire a majority of our products for resale from a limited number of vendors. The loss of any one of these vendors could have a material adverse effect on our business. We acquire products for resale both directly from manufacturers and increasingly indirectly through distributors and other sources. Although we purchase from a diverse vendor base, product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 21%, 15% and 12% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2020. No other singular vendor supplied more than 10% of our total product purchases in the year 2020. In addition to these vendors, product purchases, whether purchased directly or from a wholesale distributor, from Dell and Tech Data comprised a total of 66% of our product purchases in 2020. If we are unable to acquire products, or if we experienced a change in business relationship with any of these vendors, we could experience a short-term disruption in the availability of products, and such disruption could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.

Products manufactured by HP Inc. collectively represented approximately 18% of our net sales in 2020. We believe that in the event we experience either a short-term or permanent disruption of supply of HP products, such disruption would likely have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and cash flows.

Substantially all of our contracts and arrangements with our vendors that supply significant quantities of products are terminable by such vendors or us without notice or upon short notice. Most of our product vendors provide us with trade credit, of which the net amount outstanding at December 31, 2020 was \$266.8 million. Termination, interruption, or contraction of relationships with our vendors, including a reduction in the level of trade credit provided to us, could have a material adverse effect on our financial position.

Some product manufacturers either do not permit us to sell the full line of their products or limit the number of product units available to national solutions providers such as us. An element of our business strategy is to continue increasing our participation in first-to-market purchase opportunities. The availability of certain desired products, especially in the direct marketing channel, has been constrained in the past. We could experience a material adverse effect to our business if we are unable to source first-to-market purchases or similar opportunities, or if significant availability constraints reoccur.

# Virtualization of IT resources and applications, including networks, servers, applications, and data storage may disrupt or alter our traditional distribution models.

Our customers can access, through a cloud-based platform, business-critical solutions without the significant initial capital investment required for dedicated infrastructure. Growing demand for the development of cloud-based solutions may reduce demand for some of our existing hardware products. If the transition to an environment characterized by cloud-based computing and software being delivered as a service progresses, we will likely increase investments in this area before knowing whether our sales forecasts will accurately reflect customer demand for these products, services,

and solutions. We may not be able to effectively compete using these virtual distribution models. Our inability to compete effectively with current or future virtual distribution model competitors, or adapt to a cloud-based environment, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

# The methods of distributing IT products are changing, and such changes may negatively impact us and our business.

The manner in which IT hardware and software is distributed and sold is changing, and new methods of distribution and sale have emerged, including distribution through cloud-based and SaaS solutions. In addition, hardware and software manufacturers have sold, and may intensify their efforts to sell, their products directly to end users. From time to time, certain manufacturers have instituted programs for the direct sales of large order quantities of hardware and software to certain major corporate accounts. These types of programs may continue to be developed and used by various manufacturers. Some of our vendors, including Apple, Dell, HP, and Lenovo, currently sell some of their products directly to end users and have stated their intentions to increase the level of such direct sales. In addition, manufacturers may attempt to increase the volume of software products distributed electronically to end users. An increase in the volume of products sold through or used by consumers of any of these competitive programs, or our inability to effectively adapt our business to increased electronic distribution of products and services to end users could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

# We depend heavily on third-party shippers to deliver our products to customers and would be adversely affected by a service interruption by these shippers.

Many of our customers elect to have their purchases shipped by an interstate common carrier, such as United Parcel Service, Inc., or UPS, or FedEx Corporation. A strike or other interruption in service by these shippers could adversely affect our ability to market or deliver products to customers on a timely basis.

# We may experience increases in shipping and postage costs, which may adversely affect our business if we are not able to pass such increases on to our customers.

Shipping costs are a significant expense in the operation of our business. Increases in postal or shipping rates could significantly impact the cost of shipping customer orders and mailing our catalogs. Postage prices and shipping rates increase periodically, and we have no control over future increases. We have a long-term contract with UPS, and believe that we have negotiated favorable shipping rates with our carriers. While we generally invoice customers for shipping and handling charges, we may not be able to pass on to our customers the full cost, including any future increases in the cost, of commercial delivery services, which would adversely affect our business.

# We may experience a reduction in the incentive programs offered to us by our vendors.

Some product manufacturers and distributors provide us with incentives such as supplier reimbursements, payment discounts, price protection, rebates, and other similar arrangements. The increasingly competitive technology reseller market has already resulted in the following:

- reduction or elimination of some of these incentive programs;
- more restrictive price protection and other terms; and
- reduced advertising allowances and incentives.

Many product suppliers provide us with advertising allowances, and in exchange, we feature their products on our website and in other marketing vehicles. These vendor allowances, to the extent that they represent specific reimbursements of incremental and identifiable costs, are offset against SG&A expenses. Advertising allowances that cannot be associated with a specific program funded by an individual vendor or that exceed the fair value of advertising expense associated with that program are classified as offsets to cost of sales or inventory. In the past, we have experienced a decrease in the level of vendor consideration available to us from certain manufacturers. The level of such

consideration we receive from some manufacturers may decline in the future. Such a decline could decrease our gross profit and have a material adverse effect on our earnings and cash flows.

# Should our financial performance not meet expectations, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings for impairment of goodwill and other intangibles.

We test goodwill for impairment each year and more frequently if potential impairment indicators arise. Although the fair value of our Business Solutions and Enterprise Solutions reporting units substantially exceeded their carrying value at our annual impairment test, should the financial performance of a reporting unit not meet expectations due to the economy or otherwise, we would likely adjust downward expected future operating results and cash flows. Such adjustment may result in a determination that the carrying value of goodwill and other intangibles for a reporting unit exceeds its fair value. This determination may in turn require that we record a significant non-cash charge to earnings to reduce the \$73.6 million aggregate carrying amount of goodwill held by our Business Solutions and Enterprise Solutions reporting units, resulting in a negative effect on our results of operations.

# We are exposed to inventory obsolescence due to the rapid technological changes occurring in the IT industry.

The market for IT products is characterized by rapid technological change and the frequent introduction of new products and product enhancements. Our success depends in large part on our ability to identify and market products that meet the needs of customers in that marketplace. In order to satisfy customer demand and to obtain favorable purchasing discounts, we have and may continue to carry increased inventory levels of certain products. By so doing, we are subject to the increased risk of inventory obsolescence. Also, in order to implement our business strategy, we intend to continue, among other things, placing larger than typical inventory stocking orders of selected products and increasing our participation in first-to-market purchase opportunities. We may also, from time to time, make large inventory purchases of certain end-of-life products, which would increase the risk of inventory obsolescence. In addition, we sometimes acquire special purchase products without return privileges. For these and other reasons, we may not be able to avoid losses related to obsolete inventory. Manufacturers have limited return rights and have taken steps to reduce their inventory exposure by supporting "configure-to-order" programs authorizing distributors and resellers to assemble computer hardware under the manufacturers' brands. These actions reduce the costs to manufacturers and shift the burden of inventory risk to resellers like us, which could negatively impact our business.

# We are exposed to accounts receivable risk and if customers fail to timely pay amounts due to us our business, results of operations and/or cash flows could be adversely affected.

We extend credit to our customers for a significant portion of our Net sales, typically on 30-day payment terms. We are subject to the risk that our customers may not pay for the products they have purchased, or may pay at a slower rate than we have historically experienced. This risk is heightened during periods of global or industry-specific economic downtum or uncertainty, during periods of rising interest rates or, in the case of public sector customers, during periods of budget constraints. Significant failures of customers to timely pay all amounts due to us could adversely affect our business, results of operations or cash flows.

# We are dependent on key personnel and, more generally, skilled personnel in all areas of our business and the loss of key persons or the inability to attract, train and retain qualified personnel could adversely impact our business.

Our future performance will depend to a significant extent upon the efforts and abilities of our senior executives and other key management personnel. The current environment for qualified management personnel in the computer products industry is very competitive, and the loss of service of one or more of these persons could have an adverse effect on our business. Our success and plans for future growth will also depend on our ability to hire, train, and retain skilled personnel in all areas of our business, especially sales representatives and technical support personnel. We may not be able to attract, train, and retain sufficient qualified personnel to achieve our business objectives.

Natural disasters, terrorism, and other circumstances could materially adversely affect our business.

Natural disasters, terrorism, and other business interruptions have caused and could cause damage or disruption to international commerce and the global economy, and thus could have a negative effect on the Company, its suppliers, logistics providers, manufacturing vendors, and customers. Our business operations are subject to interruption by natural disasters, fire, power shortages, nuclear power plant accidents, terrorist attacks, and other hostile acts, and other events beyond our control. Such events could decrease demand for our products, make it difficult or impossible for us to deliver services or products to our customers, or to receive products from our suppliers, and create delays and inefficiencies in our supply chain. In the event of a natural disaster or other business interruption, significant recovery time and substantial expenditures could be required to resume operations and our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows could be materially adversely affected.

#### Risks Related to Our Technology, Data and Intellectual Property

Cyberattacks or the failure to safeguard personal information and our information technology systems could result in liability and harm our reputation, which could adversely affect our business.

Our business is heavily dependent upon information technology networks and systems. Internal or external attacks on those networks and systems could disrupt our normal operations centers and impede our ability to provide critical products and services to our customers and clients, subjecting us to liability under our contracts and damaging our reputation.

Our business also involves the use, storage and transmission of proprietary information and sensitive or confidential data, including personal information about our employees, our clients and customers of our clients. While we take measures to protect the security of, and prevent unauthorized access to, our systems and personal and proprietary information, the security controls for our systems, as well as other security practices we follow, may not prevent improper access to, or disclosure of, personally identifiable or proprietary information. Furthermore, the evolving nature of threats to data security, in light of new and sophisticated methods used by criminals and cyberterrorists, including computer viruses, malware, phishing, misrepresentation, social engineering, and forgery make it increasingly challenging to anticipate and adequately mitigate these risks. We have experienced attacks and attempted attacks that have generally been in the form of active intrusion attempts from the internet, passive vulnerability mapping from the internet, and internal malware and or phishing attempts delivered through user actions.

Breaches in security could expose us, our supply chain, our customers or other individuals to significant disruptions, a risk of public disclosure, loss or misuse of this information. Security breaches could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or regulatory penalties under laws protecting the privacy of personal information, as well as the loss of existing or potential customers and damage to our brand and reputation. Moreover, media or other reports of perceived vulnerabilities in our network security or perceived lack of security within our environment, even if inaccurate, could adversely impact our reputation and materially impact our business. The cost and operational consequences of implementing further data protection measures could be significant. Such breaches, costs and consequences could adversely affect our business, results of operations, or cash flows.

Our business could be materially adversely affected by system failures, interruption, integration issues, or security lapses of our information technology systems or those of our third-party providers.

Our ability to effectively manage our business depends significantly on our information systems and infrastructure as well as, in certain instances those of our business partners and third-party providers. The failure of our current systems to operate effectively or to integrate with other systems, including integration of upgrades to better meet the changing needs of our customers, could result in transaction errors, processing inefficiencies, and the loss of sales and customers. In addition, cybersecurity threats are evolving and include, but are not limited to, malicious software, attempts to gain unauthorized access to company or customer data, denial of service attacks, the processing of fraudulent transactions, and other electronic security breaches that could lead to disruptions in critical systems, unauthorized release of confidential or otherwise protected information, and corruption of data. In our case, these attacks and attempted attacks have generally been in the form of active intrusion attempts from the internet, passive vulnerability mapping from the internet, and internal malware and or phishing attempts delivered through user actions. Although we have in place various processes, procedures,

and controls to monitor and mitigate these threats, these measures may not be sufficient to prevent a material security threat or mitigate these risks for our customers. If any of these events were to materialize, they could lead to disruption of our operations or loss of sensitive information as well as subject us to regulatory actions, litigation, or damage to our reputation, and could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows. Similar risks exist with respect to our business partners and third-party providers. As a result, we are subject to the risk that the activities of our business partners and third-party providers may adversely affect our business even if an attack or breach does not directly impact our systems.

#### We rely on the continued development of electronic commerce and Internet infrastructure development.

We continue to have increasing levels of sales made through our e-commerce sites. The on-line experience for our clients continues to improve, but the competitive nature of the e-commerce channel also continues to increase. Growth of our overall sales is dependent on customers continuing to expand their on-line purchases in addition to traditional channels to purchase products and services. We cannot accurately predict the rate at which on-line purchases will expand.

Our success in growing our Internet business will depend in large part upon our development of an increasingly sophisticated e-commerce experience and infrastructure. Increasing customer sophistication requires that we provide additional website features and functionality in order to be competitive in the marketplace and maintain market share. We will continue to iterate our website features, but we cannot predict future trends and required functionality or our adoption rate for customer preferences. As the number of on-line users continues to grow, such growth may impact the performance of our existing Internet infrastructure, which would adversely impact our business.

# We could experience Internet and other system failures which would interfere with our ability to process orders.

We depend on the accuracy and proper use of our management information systems, including our telephone system. Many of our key functions depend on the quality and effective utilization of the information generated by our management information systems, including:

- our ability to purchase, sell, and ship products efficiently and on a timely basis;
- · our ability to manage inventory and accounts receivable collection; and
- our ability to maintain operations.

Our management information systems require continual upgrades to most effectively manage our operations and customer database. Although we maintain some redundant systems, with full data backup, a significant component of our computer and telecommunications hardware is located in a single facility in New Hampshire, and a substantial interruption in our management information systems or in our telephone communication systems, including those resulting from extreme weather and natural disasters, as well as power loss, telecommunications failure, or similar events, would substantially hinder our ability to process customer orders and thus could have a material adverse effect on our business.

### Privacy concerns with respect to list development and maintenance may materially adversely affect our business.

We mail catalogs and other promotional materials to names in our customer database and to potential customers whose names we obtain from rented or exchanged mailing lists. Public concern regarding the protection of personal information has subjected the rental and use of customer mailing lists and other customer information to increased scrutiny. Legislation enacted limiting or prohibiting the use of rented or exchanged mailing lists could negatively affect our business.

#### **Risks Related to Regulatory and Legal Matters**

We are exposed to risks from legal proceedings and audits, which may result in substantial costs and expenses or interruption of our normal business operations.

We are party to various legal proceedings that arise in the ordinary course of our business, which include commercial, employment, tort and other litigation.

We are subject to intellectual property infringement claims against us in the ordinary course of our business, either because of the products and services we sell or the business systems and processes we use to sell such products and services, in the form of cease-and-desist letters, licensing inquiries, lawsuits and other communications and demands. In our industry, such intellectual property claims have become more frequent as the complexity of technological products and the intensity of competition in our industry have increased. Increasingly, many of these assertions are brought by non-practicing entities whose principal business model is to secure patent licensing revenue, but we may also be subject to demands from inventors, competitors or other patent holders who may seek licensing revenue, lost profits and/or an injunction preventing us from engaging in certain activities, including selling certain products or services.

We also are subject to proceedings, investigations and audits by federal, state, international, national, provincial and local authorities, including as a result of our sales to governmental entities. We also are subject to audits by various vendor partners and large customers, including government agencies, relating to purchases and sales under various contracts. In addition, we are subject to indemnification claims under various contracts.

Current and future litigation, infringement claims, governmental proceedings and investigations, audits or indemnification claims that we face may result in substantial costs and expenses and significantly divert the attention of our management regardless of the outcome. In addition, these matters could lead to increased costs or interruptions of our normal business operations. Litigation, infringement claims, governmental proceedings and investigations, audits or indemnification claims involve uncertainties and the eventual outcome of any such matter could adversely affect our business, results of operations or cash flows.

#### The failure to comply with our public sector contracts could result in, among other things, fines or liabilities.

Revenues from the Public Sector Solutions segment are derived from sales to federal, state, and local government departments and agencies, as well as to educational institutions, through various contracts and open market sales. Government contracting is a highly regulated area. Noncompliance with government procurement regulations or contract provisions could result in civil, criminal, and administrative liability, including substantial monetary fines or damages, termination of government contracts, and suspension, debarment, or ineligibility from doing business with the government. Our current arrangements with these government agencies allow them to cancel orders with little or no notice and do not require them to purchase products from us in the future. The effect of any of these possible actions by any government department or agency could adversely affect our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

#### We face uncertainties relating to unclaimed property and the collection of state sales and use tax.

We collect and remit sales and use taxes in states in which we have either voluntarily registered or have a physical presence. Various states have sought to impose on direct marketers the burden of collecting state sales and use taxes on the sales of products shipped to their residents. Many states have adopted rules that require companies and their affiliates to register in those states as a condition of doing business with those state agencies. Our three sales companies are registered in substantially all states, however, if a state were to determine that our earlier contacts with that state exceeded the constitutionally permitted contacts, the state could assess a tax liability relating to our prior year sales. Various states have from time to time initiated unclaimed property audits of our company escheatment practices.

# **Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

Our common stock price may be volatile and may decline regardless of our operating performance, and holders of our common stock could lose a significant portion of their investment.

The market price for our common stock may be volatile. Our stockholders may not be able to resell their shares of common stock at or above the price at which they purchased such shares, due to fluctuations in the market price of our common stock, which may be caused by a number of factors, many of which we cannot control, including the risk factors described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the following:

- changes in financial estimates by any securities analysts who follow our common stock, our failure to meet these
  estimates or failure of securities analysts to maintain coverage of our common stock;
- · downgrades by any securities analysts who follow our common stock;
- future sales of our common stock by our officers, directors and significant stockholders;
- market conditions or trends in our industry or the economy as a whole;
- investors' perceptions of our prospects;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, joint ventures or capital commitments; and
- · changes in key personnel.

In addition, the stock markets have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the market prices of equity securities of many companies, including companies in our industry. In the past, securities class action litigation has followed periods of market volatility. If we were involved in securities litigation, we could incur substantial costs, and our resources and the attention of management could be diverted from our business.

In the future, we may also issue our securities in connection with investments or acquisitions. The number of shares of our common stock issued in connection with an investment or acquisition could constitute a material portion of our thenoutstanding shares of our common stock and depress our stock price.

# We are controlled by one principal stockholder.

Patricia Gallup, our principal stockholder, beneficially owns or controls, in the aggregate, approximately 56% of the outstanding shares of our common stock as of December 31, 2020. Because of her beneficial stock ownership, the stockholder can continue to elect the members of the Board of Directors and decide all matters requiring stockholder approval at a meeting or by a written consent in lieu of a meeting. Similarly, such stockholder can control decisions to adopt, amend, or repeal our charter and our bylaws, or take other actions requiring the vote or consent of our stockholders and prevent a takeover of us by one or more third parties, or sell or otherwise transfer their stock to a third party, which could deprive our stockholders of a control premium that might otherwise be realized by her in connection with an acquisition of our Company. Such control may result in decisions that are not in the best interest of our unaffiliated public stockholders.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

# **Item 2. Properties**

We lease our corporate headquarters located at 730 Milford Road, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054-4631, from an affiliated company, G&H Post, which is related to us through common ownership. In addition to the rent payable under the facility lease, we are required to pay real estate taxes, insurance, and common area maintenance charges. The lease has been recorded as a right-of-use asset in the financial statements.

We also lease an office facility adjacent to our corporate headquarters from the same affiliated company, G&H Post. This facility is used by our Public Sector Segment. The lease requires us to pay our proportionate share of real estate taxes and common area maintenance charges as either additional rent or directly to third parties and also to pay insurance premiums for the leased property. The lease has been recorded as a right-of-use asset in the financial statements.

We lease a facility in Wilmington, Ohio, which houses our distribution and order fulfillment operations and services all three of our business segments. We also operate sales and support offices throughout the United States and lease facilities at these locations. These leased facilities are utilized by all three of our business segments. Leasehold improvements associated with these properties are amortized over the terms of the leases or their useful lives, whichever is shorter. We believe that our physical properties will be sufficient to support our anticipated needs through the next twelve months and beyond.

# **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We are subject to various legal proceedings and claims, including patent infringement claims, which have arisen during the ordinary course of business. The outcome of such matters is not expected to have a material effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

# **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

# **Information about our Executive Officers**

Our executive officers and their ages as of February 17, 2021 are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Patricia Gallup	66	Chair and Chief Administrative Officer
Timothy McGrath	62	President and Chief Executive Officer
Thomas Baker	55	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

*Patricia Gallup* is our co-founder and has served as Chair of our Board of Directors since September 1994, and as Chief Administrative Officer since August 2011. Ms. Gallup has served as a member of our executive management team since 1982.

*Timothy McGrath* has served as our Chief Executive Officer since August 2011, and as President since May 2010. Mr. McGrath has served as a member of our executive management team since he joined the Company in 2005.

**Thomas Baker** has served as our Chief Financial Officer and as a member of our executive management team since he joined the Company in the spring of 2019. Prior to joining Connection, Mr. Baker had served as Corporate Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for the New Markets and Service Group at Applied Materials, Inc., a semiconductor capital equipment company, since 2013.

#### PART II

#### Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### Market Information

Our common stock commenced trading on March 3, 1998, on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and trades today under the symbol "CNXN". As of March 12, 2021, there were 26,174,844 shares of our common stock outstanding, held by approximately 47 stockholders of record. This figure does not include an estimate of the number of beneficial holders whose shares are held of record by brokerage firms.

#### Dividends

In 2020, we declared a special cash dividend of \$0.32 per share. The total cash payment of \$8.4 million was made on January 29, 2021 to stockholders of record at the close of business on January 12, 2021. In 2019, we declared a special cash dividend of \$0.32 per share. The total cash payment of \$8.4 million was made on January 10, 2020 to stockholders of record at the close of business on December 27, 2019. Declaration of any future cash dividends will depend upon our financial position, strategic plans, and general business conditions.

# Share Repurchase Authorization

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to repurchases of our common stock during the quarter ended December 31, 2020.

# ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (in thousands) (1)
10/01/20-10/31/20	_	\$ —	_	\$ 12,692
11/01/20-11/30/20	_	_	_	\$ 12,692
12/01/20-12/31/20	_	_	_	\$ 12,692
		\$ —		

(1) In 2001, our Board of Directors authorized the spending of up to \$15.0 million to repurchase shares of our common stock. In 2014, our Board approved a new share repurchase program authorizing up to an additional \$15.0 million in share repurchases, for a total authorized repurchase amount of \$30.0 million. We consider block repurchases directly from larger stockholders, as well as open market purchases, in carrying out our ongoing stock repurchase program.

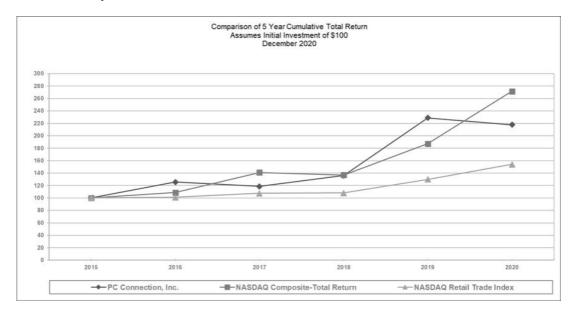
In 2018, our Board approved a new share repurchase program authorizing up to \$25.0 million in additional share repurchases. There is no fixed termination date for this repurchase program. Purchases may be made in open-market transactions, block transactions on or off an exchange, or in privately negotiated transactions. The timing and amount of any share repurchases will be based on market conditions and other factors.

In 2020, we repurchased 0.2 million shares for \$10.2 million under the Board-approved repurchase programs. As of December 31, 2020, we have repurchased an aggregate of 2.6 million shares for \$42.3 million under our Board-approved repurchase programs. At December 31, 2020, the maximum approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under Board-authorized programs was \$12.7 million.

# **Stock Performance Graph**

The following performance graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The following stock performance graph compares cumulative total stockholder return on our common stock for the period from December 31, 2015 through December 31, 2020 with the cumulative total return for (i) the Nasdaq Stock Market Composite and (ii) the Nasdaq Retail Trade Stocks (Peer Index) for the period starting December 31, 2015 and ending December 31, 2020. This graph assumes the investment of \$100 on December 31, 2015 in our common stock and in each of the two Nasdaq indices, and that dividends are reinvested.



	<b>Base Period</b>	Years Ended				
Company Name / Index	Dec-15	Dec-16	Dec-17	Dec-18	Dec-19	Dec-20
PC Connection, Inc.	100.00	125.59	118.69	136.12	228.79	217.87
Nasdaq Stock Market-Composite	100.00	108.87	141.13	137.12	187.44	271.64
Nasdag Retail Trade (Peer Index)	100.00	101.15	107.60	108.09	130.05	154.18

# **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The following selected financial data should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes thereto, and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

	Years Ended December 31,									
		2020		2019		2018		2017		2016
				(dollars in	thou	ısands, except	per s	hare)		
Consolidated Statement of										
Operations Data:										
Net sales	\$	2,590,290	\$	2,820,034	\$	2,699,489	\$	2,911,883	\$	2,692,592
Cost of sales		2,171,483		2,368,724		2,288,403		2,529,807		2,321,435
Gross profit		418,807		451,310		411,086		382,076		371,157
Selling, general and administrative										
expenses		345,741		338,635		324,433		300,913		287,231
Restructuring and other charges		992		703		967		3,636		3,406
Income from operations		72,074		111,972		85,686		77,527		80,520
Other income (expenses)		1,122		707		2,978		98		(67)
Income before taxes		73,196		112,679		88,664		77,625		80,453
Income tax provision		(17,431)		(30,568)		(24,072)		(22,768)		(32,342)
Net income	\$	55,765	\$	82,111	\$	64,592	\$	54,857	\$	48,111
	_		_		_		_		_	
Basic earnings per share	\$	2.13	\$	3.12	\$	2.42	\$	2.05	\$	1.81
Diluted earnings per share	\$	2.12	\$	3.10	\$	2.41	\$	2.04	\$	1.80
5 1	_				_		_		_	

	As of December 31,							
		2020	2019		2018	2017	'	2016
	'			(dollars i	n thousan	ds)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:								
Working capital	\$ 5	16,720	\$ 467,48	38 \$ 4	109,380	\$ 368,0	80 \$	328,917
Total assets	1,0	15,373	937,33	35 8	305,355	747,8	51	686,134
Total stockholders' equity	$\epsilon$	36,327	597,31	2 5	25,903	482,2	:52	433,442
Cash dividends declared per share	\$	0.32	\$ 0.3	32 \$	0.32	\$ 0.	.34 \$	0.34

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations include the identification of certain trends and other statements that may predict or anticipate future business or financial results that are subject to important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those indicated. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors."

#### **OVERVIEW**

We are a national provider of a wide range of information technology, or IT, solutions. We help our customers design, enable, manage, and service their IT environments. We provide IT products, including computer systems, data center solutions, software and peripheral equipment, networking communications, and other products and accessories that we purchase from manufacturers, distributors, and other suppliers. We also offer services involving design, configuration, and implementation of IT solutions. These services are performed by our personnel and by third-party providers. We operate through three sales segments, which serve primarily: (a) small- to medium-sized businesses, or in our Business Solutions segment, through our PC Connection Sales subsidiary, (b) large enterprise customers, in our Enterprise Solutions segment, through our MoreDirect subsidiary, and (c) federal, state, and local government and educational institutions, in our Public Sector Solutions segment, through our GovConnection subsidiary.

We generate sales primarily through outbound telemarketing and field sales contacts by account managers focused on the business, education, and government markets, our websites, and direct responses from customers responding to our advertising media. We seek to recruit, retain, and increase the productivity of our sales personnel through training, mentoring, financial incentives based on performance, and updating and streamlining our information systems to make our operations more efficient.

As a value added reseller in the IT supply chain, we do not manufacture IT hardware or software. We are dependent on our suppliers—manufacturers and distributors that historically have sold only to resellers rather than directly to end users. However, certain manufacturers have, on multiple occasions, sold or attempted to sell directly to our customers, and in some cases, have restricted our ability to sell their products directly to certain customers, thereby attempting to eliminate our role. We believe that the success of these direct sales efforts by suppliers will depend on their ability to meet our customers' ongoing demands and provide objective, unbiased solutions to meet their needs. We believe more of our customers are seeking comprehensive IT solutions, rather than simply the acquisition of specific IT products. Our advantage is our ability to be product-neutral and provide a broader combination of products, services, and advice tailored to customer needs. By providing customers with customized solutions from a variety of manufacturers, we believe we can mitigate the negative impact of continued direct sales initiatives from individual manufacturers. Through the formation of our Technical Solutions Group, we are able to provide customers complete IT solutions, from identifying their needs, to designing, developing, and managing the integration of products and services to implement their IT projects. Such service offerings carry higher margins than traditional product sales. Additionally, the technical certifications of our service engineers permit us to offer higher-end, more complex products that generally carry higher gross margins. We expect these service offerings and technical certifications to continue to play a role in sales generation and improve gross margins in this competitive environment.

The primary challenges we continue to face in effectively managing our business are (1) increasing our revenues while at the same time improving our gross margin in all three segments, (2) recruiting, retaining, and improving the productivity of our sales and technical support personnel, and (3) effectively controlling our selling, general, and administrative, or SG&A, expenses while making major investments in our IT systems and solution selling personnel, especially in relation to changing revenue levels.

To support future growth, we are expanding our IT solutions business, which requires the addition of highly-skilled service engineers. Although we expect to realize the ultimate benefit of higher-margin service revenues under this multi-year initiative, we believe that our cost of services will increase as we add service engineers. If our service revenues do not grow enough to offset the cost of these headcount additions, our operating results may decline.

Market conditions and technology advances significantly affect the demand for our products and services. Virtual delivery of software products and advanced Internet technology providing customers enhanced functionality have substantially increased customer expectations, requiring us to invest on an ongoing basis in our own IT development to meet these new demands.

Our investments in IT infrastructure are designed to enable us to operate more efficiently and provide our customers enhanced functionality.

#### **EFFECTS OF COVID-19**

In December 2019, a novel coronavirus disease was reported, and in January 2020, the World Health Organization, or WHO, declared it a Public Health Emergency of International Concern. On February 28, 2020, the WHO raised its assessment of the COVID-19 threat from high to very high at a global level due to the continued increase in the number of cases and affected countries. On March 11, 2020, the WHO characterized COVID-19 as a global pandemic.

National, state and local governments have responded to the COVID-19 pandemic in a variety of ways, including declaring states of emergency, restricting people from gathering in groups or interacting within a certain physical distance (i.e., social distancing), and in certain cases, ordering businesses to close or limiting operations and instructing people to stay at home. Our company was deemed an essential business by local government authorities as we have worked diligently to supply technology solutions to federal and state government agencies, along with hospitals and other healthcare facilities across the country. We implemented remote work arrangements and restricted business travel in mid-March, but to date, these arrangements have not materially affected our ability to maintain our business operations, including the operation of financial reporting systems, internal controls over financial reporting, and disclosure controls and procedures. We have also evaluated the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the carrying values of our goodwill and intangible assets, and based on our assessment, did not identify any indications to suggest that an impairment may exist.

The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in adverse economic conditions that are impacting, and may continue to impact, our business and the businesses of our suppliers and customers. Although the extent and duration of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations and the business and operations of our suppliers and customers remains uncertain, the continued spread of COVID-19 and the imposition of related public health measures and restrictions have and may continue to materially adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused material disruptions to our business and operations and could cause further material disruptions to our business and operations in the future as a result of, among other things, quarantines, worker illness, worker absenteeism due to illness or other factors, social distancing measures and other travel, health-related, business or other restrictions. For similar reasons, the COVID-19 pandemic has also adversely impacted, and may continue to adversely impact, our suppliers and their manufacturers. Depending on the extent and duration of the previously-described effects on our business and the operations of our suppliers, our costs to obtain certain products could increase, our ability to obtain products or services from suppliers may be adversely impacted, our ability to service certain customers could be adversely impacted and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

In addition, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused, and may continue to cause, material disruptions to the business and operations of our customers. Certain of our customers have been, and may in the future be, required to close down or operate at a lower capacity, which may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations. In our opinion, customers who operate within the hospitality, airline, and retail industries are likely to be most adversely affected. We have experienced, and may continue to experience, decreases in orders as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and there can be no assurances that any decrease in sales resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic will be met by increased sales in the future. We also experienced, and may continue to experience, delays in collecting amounts owed to us, and in some cases, may experience inabilities to collect altogether.

As the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic continue to evolve, it is difficult to predict and forecast the impact it might have on our business and results of operations in the future. However, we continue to monitor the effects on our customers, suppliers, and the economy as a whole and will adjust our business practices, as necessary, to respond to the changing demand for, and supply of, our products.

#### RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table sets forth information derived from our statements of income expressed as a percentage of net sales for the periods indicated:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Net sales (in millions)	\$ 2,590.3	\$ 2,820.0	\$ 2,699.5	
Gross margin	16.2 %	16.0 %	15.2 %	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	13.3	12.0	12.0	
Income from operations	2.8	4.0	3.2	

Net sales of \$2,590.3 million in 2020 reflected an decrease of \$229.7 million compared to 2019, which was driven by lower net sales across all of our business segments, primarily as a result of the decline in macroeconomic conditions due to the COVID-19 pandemic compared with the prior year. While we continue to supply our customers with necessary technologies to implement work-from-home strategies, remote learning capabilities, and assist on the front lines of the COVID-19 pandemic fight, the impact of the shrinking economy over the course of the year has been felt by customers across our business and caused a significant reduction in demand for our products. Gross profit dollars decreased year-over-year by \$32.5 million, primarily due to the decreased net sales. SG&A expenses increased by \$7.1 million, primarily driven by the increased professional service fees of \$8.8 million resulting from the implementation of our new ERP system. These increases were partially offset by the lower personnel costs of \$1.0 million associated with reduced headcount and lower variable compensation. Operating income in 2020 decreased year-over-year both in dollars and as a percentage of net sales by \$39.9 million and 120 basis points, respectively, primarily as a result of the decrease in net sales.

# Sales Distribution

The following table sets forth our percentage of net sales by sales segment and product mix:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Sales Segment				
Enterprise Solutions	43 %	42 %	43 %	
Business Solutions	37	38	38	
Public Sector Solutions	20	20	19	
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	
Product Mix				
Notebooks/Mobility	32 %	29 %	26 %	
Desktops	10	12	11	
Software	11	12	12	
Servers/Storage	8	8	11	
Net/Com Product	8	8	8	
Displays and sound	8	9	9	
Accessories	14	13	13	
Other Hardware/Services	9	9	10	
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	

# **Gross Profit Margins**

The following table summarizes our overall gross profit margins, as a percentage of net sales, for the last three years:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2020	2019	2018	
Sales Segment				
Enterprise Solutions	14.5 %	14.4 %	13.9 %	
Business Solutions	19.4	19.1	18.0	
Public Sector Solutions	13.8	13.6	12.7	
Total Company	16.2 %	16.0 %	15.2 %	

# Cost of Sales

Cost of sales includes the invoice cost of the product, direct employee and third party cost of services, direct costs of packaging, inbound and outbound freight, and provisions for inventory obsolescence, adjusted for discounts, rebates, and other vendor allowances.

# **Operating Expenses**

The following table reflects our most significant operating expenses for the last three years (in millions of dollars):

	Years Ended December 31,						
	2020			2019		20	18
Personnel costs	\$	256.6	5	257.8		\$ 2	49.2
Advertising		14.0		19.4			16.2
Facilities operations		23.5		19.0			16.9
Professional fees		19.4		10.6			8.6
Credit card fees		6.8		6.6			6.9
Depreciation and amortization		13.6		13.3			14.1
Other		11.8		11.9			12.5
Total SG&A expense	\$	345.7	9	338.6		\$ 3	24.4
As a percentage of net sales		13.3	%	12.0	%		12.0 %

Personnel costs decreased in 2020 compared to 2019 primarily due to decreased variable compensation associated with lower gross profit. Depreciation and amortization increased in 2020 compared to 2019 primarily due to our new ERP system placed in service in 2020.

Personnel costs increased in 2019 compared to 2018 primarily due to increased variable compensation associated with higher gross profit, combined with increases in other employee-related expenses. Depreciation and amortization decreased in 2019 compared to 2018 primarily due to lower levels of IT infrastructure in service in 2019 compared to 2018.

# Restructuring and other charges

In each of the years ended December 31 2020, 2019, and 2018, we undertook a wide range of actions across the Company to lower our cost structure and align our business in an effort to improve our ability to execute our strategy. In connection with these restructuring initiatives, we incurred restructuring and related costs of \$1.0 million, \$0.7 million, and \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. As of December 31, 2020, we have no further restructuring plans.

#### YEAR-OVER-YEAR COMPARISONS

#### Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

*Net sales* decreased by 8.1% to \$2,590.3 million in 2020 from \$2,820.0 million in 2019. Changes in net sales and gross profit by operating segment are shown in the following table (dollars in millions):

_						
	2020		2019			
	Amou	ınt	% of Net Sales	Amount	% of Net Sales	% Change
Net Sales:						
Enterprise Solutions \$	5 1,1	15.6	43.1 %	\$ 1,193.8	42.3 %	(6.6)%
Business Solutions	9	66.0	37.3	1,060.0	37.6	(8.9)
Public Sector Solutions	5	08.7	19.6	566.2	20.1	(10.2)
Total \$	5 2,5	90.3	100.0 %	\$ 2,820.0	100.0 %	(8.1)%
Gross Profit:						
Enterprise Solutions \$	5 1	61.7	14.5 %	\$ 171.7	14.4 %	(5.8)%
Business Solutions	1	87.0	19.4	202.7	19.1	(7.7)
Public Sector Solutions		70.1	13.8	76.9	13.6	(8.8)
Total	5 4	18.8	16.2 %	\$ 451.3	16.0 %	(7.2)%

- Net sales of \$1,115.6 million for the Enterprise Solutions segment reflect a decrease of \$78.2 million, or 6.6% compared to the prior year, as customers and business partners faced the challenges of the decline in macroeconomic conditions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Net sales of displays and sound, notebook/mobility, desktop, software products and accessories decreased year-over-year by \$26.9 million, \$19.1 million, \$25.6 million, \$18 million and \$10.2 million, respectively. These decreases were partially offset by increases in net/com and server/storage products of \$24.0 million and \$3.7 million, respectively, primarily as a result of the timing of large project rollouts.
- Net sales of \$966.0 million for the Business Solutions segment reflect a decrease of \$94.0 million, or 8.9% year-over-year. The majority of the customers served by our Business Solutions segment are small- to medium-sized business, which have been heavily impacted by the decline in macroeconomic conditions in 2020 resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. We experienced declines in net sales across a majority of our product lines, including decreases in desktop, software, net/com, and other hardware/services of \$37.5 million, \$21.6 million, \$19.2 million, and \$17.0 million, respectively. These decreases were partially offset by increases in notebook/mobility and accessories products of \$1.8 million and \$14.5 million, respectively, primarily as a result of entities shifting to work from home due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Net sales of \$508.7 million for the Public Sector Solutions segment decreased by \$57.5 million, or 10.2%, compared with the same period of prior year. We experienced decreases year-over-year in other hardware and services of \$28.8 million, primarily as a result of the decline in the current macroeconomic environment, along with some larger projects with the Federal government in the first half of 2019 that did not repeat in the current year. Net sales of desktop, server/storage, and software products also decreased by \$27.2 million, \$17.6 million, and \$12.2 million, respectively, compared with the prior year. These decreases in net sales were partially offset by an increase in sales of notebooks/mobility products of \$37.0 million, primarily driven by orders from educational institutions preparing for and implementing remote learning capabilities.

*Gross profit* for 2020 decreased year-over-year in dollars but slightly increased as a percentage of net sales (gross margin), as explained below:

• Gross profit for the Enterprise Solutions segment decreased primarily due to the 6.6% decrease in net sales. The decrease in gross margin of 10 basis points compared with the prior year was driven by fluctuations in customer and hardware product mix.

- Gross profit for the Business Solutions segment decreased as a result of an 8.9% decrease in net sales. However, gross
  margin increased year-over-year by 30 basis point, resulting from higher invoice selling margins and a greater
  percentage of our software sales in the current period reported on a net basis.
- Gross profit for the Public Sector Solutions segment decreased by \$6.8 million year-over-year, primarily as a result of lower net sales in the current period. Gross margin improved by 20 basis points based on changes in customer mix, improved hardware margins, and a higher percentage of our software sales in the current period reported on a net basis.

Selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") in 2020 increased in dollars, and slightly increased as a percentage of net sales compared to the prior year. SG&A expenses attributable to our three operating segments and the remaining unallocated Headquarters/Other group expenses are summarized below (dollars in millions):

	20	20	201	19	
	% of Net			% of Net	
	Amount	Sales	Amount	Sales	Change
Enterprise Solutions	\$ 102.2	9.2 %	\$ 103.9	8.7 %	(1.6)%
Business Solutions	154.5	16.0	150.1	14.2	2.9
Public Sector Solutions	72.8	14.3	69.6	12.3	4.6
Headquarters/Other, unallocated	16.2		15.0		8.0
Total	\$ 345.7	13.3 %	\$ 338.6	12.0 %	2.1 %

- SG&A expenses for the Enterprise Solutions segment decreased in dollars, but increased as a percentage of net sales. The year-over-year change in SG&A dollars was primarily attributable to a \$3.2 million decrease in personnel costs, driven mostly by lower variable compensation expense associated with lower gross profit, along with a \$1.5 million decrease in product marketing and advertising expense. These changes were partially offset by an increase in the use of Headquarter services of \$2.1 million, which included increased contractor and consulting fees associated with the deployment of our new ERP system. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales was 9.2% for the Enterprise Solutions segment for the year ended December 31, 2020, which reflects an increase of 50 basis points. This is primarily attributable to lower net sales compared with the same period a year ago, rather than any individually significant drivers of this change.
- SG&A expenses for the Business Solutions segment increased in both dollars and as a percentage of net sales. The year-over-year increase in SG&A dollars was primarily due to a \$6.5 million increase in the use of Headquarter services, driven, in part, by an increase in contractor and consulting fees associated with the deployment of our new ERP system. Bad debt expense also increased by \$2.3 million year-over-year resulting from higher expected credit losses from customers who have been significantly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. These increases were partially offset by decreases in product marketing and advertising expense, credit card fees, and personnel costs of \$3.3 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.1 million, respectively. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales was 16.0% for the Business Solutions segment for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to 12.3% in the prior year, which reflects an increase of 200 basis points year-over-year, resulting from lower net sales and increased spending compared with the same period a year ago.
- SG&A expenses for the Public Sector Solutions segment increased in both dollars and as a percentage of net sales. The increase in SG&A dollars year-over-year was primarily driven by an increase in the usage of Headquarter services of \$3.2 million, which included an increase in contractor and consulting fees associated with the deployment of our new ERP system. SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales was 14.3% for the Public Sector Solutions segment for the year ended December 31, 2020, which reflects an increase of 200 basis points. This increase year-over-year is primarily attributable to lower net sales and increased spending compared with the same period a year ago.

• SG&A expenses for the Headquarters/Other group increased primarily as a result of a \$8.9 million increase in contractor and consulting fees associated with the deployment of our new ERP system and an increase of \$2.1 million in service contracts. Personnel costs also increased by \$2.4 million year-over-year. These increases were partially offset by a reduction in the allocation of Headquarter services of \$11.8 million in the current period. The Headquarters/Other group provides services to the three segments in areas such as finance, human resources, IT, marketing, and product management. Most of the operating costs associated with such corporate Headquarters services are charged to the segments based on their estimated usage of the underlying services. The amounts shown in the table above represent the remaining unallocated costs.

Restructuring and other charges incurred in 2020, 2019, and 2018 were as follows:

Years I	Years Ended December 31,					
2020	2019	2018				
\$ 1.0	\$ 0.5	\$ 1.0				
	0.2					
\$ 1.0	\$ 0.7	\$ 1.0				
	2020	2020     2019       \$ 1.0     \$ 0.5       —     0.2				

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2020 were related to a reduction in workforce across our business segments, and included cash severance payments and other related termination benefits.

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2019 were related to a reduction in workforce in our Headquarters/Other group and included cash severance payments and other related benefits. Also included in net restructuring charges were exit costs incurred associated with the closing of one of our office facilities.

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2018 were related to a reduction in workforce at our Business Solutions, Public Sector Solutions, and Headquarter segments and included cash severance payments and other related benefits.

*Income from operations* for the year ended December 31, 2020 decreased to \$72.1 million, compared to \$112.0 million for the same period in the prior year, primarily due to the decreases in net sales and gross profit, along with an increase in SG&A expense year-over-year. Income from operations as a percentage of net sales decreased to 2.8% for the year ended December 31, 2020, compared to 4.0% of net sales for the same period in the prior year, primarily due to the decrease in net sales and increase in SG&A expenses year-over-year.

*Income taxes*. Our effective tax rate was 23.8% for the year-ended December 31, 2020, compared to 27.1% for the year ended December 31, 2019. Our provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2020 was \$17.4 million, which included \$2.9 million of discrete items mainly related to research and development tax credits recognized in the year ended December 31, 2020. The non-taxable life insurance gain reduced our effective tax rate by 0.3% for the year ended December 31, 2020.

*Net income* decreased by \$26.3 million to \$55.8 million in 2020, from \$82.1 million in 2019, which resulted from the decrease in operating income in the current year.

#### Year Ended December 31, 2019 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2018

Discusion of the the year ended December 31, 2019 and the year-to-year comparison between the year ended December 31, 2019 and the year ended December 31, 2018 can be found in Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussions and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019.

#### LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

#### Liquidity Overview

Our primary sources of liquidity have historically been internally generated funds from operations and borrowings under our bank line of credit. We have used those funds to meet our capital requirements, which consist primarily of working capital for operational needs, capital expenditures for computer equipment and software used in our business, repurchases of common stock for treasury, dividend payments, and as opportunities arise, possible acquisitions of new businesses.

We believe that funds generated from operations, together with available credit under our bank line of credit, will be sufficient to finance our working capital, capital expenditures, and other requirements for at least the next twelve calendar months. Our investments in IT systems and infrastructure are designed to enable us to operate more efficiently and to provide our customers enhanced functionality.

We expect to meet our cash requirements for 2021 through a combination of cash on hand, cash generated from operations, and borrowings on our bank line of credit, as follows:

- Cash on Hand. At December 31, 2020, we had \$95.7 million in cash and cash equivalents.
- *Cash Generated from Operations*. We expect to generate cash flows from operations in excess of operating cash needs by generating earnings and managing net changes in inventories and receivables with changes in payables to generate a positive cash flow.
- Credit Facilities. As of December 31, 2020, no borrowings were outstanding against our \$50.0 million bank line of
  credit, which is available until February 10, 2022. Accordingly, our entire line of credit was available for borrowing at
  December 31, 2020. This line of credit can be increased, at our option, to \$80.0 million for approved acquisitions or
  other uses authorized by the bank. Borrowings are, however, limited by certain minimum collateral and earnings
  requirements, as described more fully below. As of December 31, 2020, we are in compliance with all of our financial
  covenants.

Our ability to continue funding our planned growth, both internally and externally, is dependent upon our ability to generate sufficient cash flow from operations or to obtain additional funds through equity or debt financing, or from other sources of financing, as may be required. While we do not anticipate needing any additional sources of financing to fund our operations at this time, if demand for IT products declines, our cash flows from operations may be substantially affected. See also related risks listed under "Item 1A. Risk Factors."

### Summary Sources and Uses of Cash

The following table summarizes our sources and uses of cash over the last three years (in millions of dollars):

	Years Ended December 31,					
	2020		2019		2018	
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	36.1	\$	36.6	\$	86.8
Net cash used in investing activities		(11.0)		(25.7)		(21.2)
Net cash used in financing activities		(19.5)		(12.5)		(23.9)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$	5.6	\$	(1.6)	\$	41.7

Cash provided by operating activities decreased \$0.5 million in 2020. Cash flow provided by operations in the year resulted primarily from net income before depreciation and amortization and an increase to accounts payable, partially offset by increases in accounts receivable and inventory. Accounts payable increased by \$32.5 million year-over-year. Accounts receivable increased by \$63.7 million year-over-year, primarily as a result of the timing of payments and product shipments. Days sales outstanding increased to 75 days at December 31, 2020, compared to 63 days at December 31, 2019. Inventory increased from the prior year by \$16.2 million, which was the result of higher levels of inventory on-hand related to future backlog and an increase in shipments in transit but not received by our customers as of December 31, 2020 compared to December 31, 2019. Inventory days, which measures the number days it takes for inventory to turn into sales, increased to 23 in 2020 compared to 19 in 2019. Operating cash flow in 2019 resulted primarily from net income before depreciation and amortization and an increase in accounts payable, partially offset by increases in accounts receivable and inventory. Operating cash flow in 2018 resulted primarily from net income before depreciation and amortization, a decrease in accounts receivable and an increase in accounts payable, partially offset by an increase in inventory.

At December 31, 2020, we had \$266.8 million in accounts payable. Such accounts are generally paid within 30 days of incurrence, or earlier when favorable cash discounts are offered. This balance will be financed by cash flows from operations or short-term borrowings under the line of credit. We experienced, and may continue to experience, delays in collecting amounts owed to us, and in some cases, may be unable to collect altogether. As a result of these delays and other considerations, we recorded bad debt expenses for credit losses for \$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

In order to manage our working capital and operating cash needs, we monitor our cash conversion cycle, defined as days of sales outstanding in accounts receivable plus days of supply in inventory minus days of purchases outstanding in accounts payable, based on a rolling three-month average. Components of our cash conversion cycle are as follows:

	Decemb	er 31,
(in days)	2020	2019
Days of sales outstanding (DSO) <sup>(1)</sup>	75	63
Days of supply in inventory $(DIO)^{(2)}$	23	19
Days of purchases outstanding (DPO) <sup>(3)</sup>	(44)	(36)
Cash conversion cycle	54	46

- (1) Represents the rolling three-month average of the balance of Accounts receivable, net at the end of the period, divided by average daily Net sales for the same three-month period. Also incorporates components of other miscellaneous receivables.
- (2) Represents the rolling three-month average of the balance of Merchandise inventory at the end of the period divided by average daily Cost of sales for the same three-month period.
- (3) Represents the rolling three-month average of the combined balance of Accounts payable-trade, excluding cash overdrafts, and Accounts payable-inventory financing at the end of the period divided by average daily Cost of sales for the same three-month period.

The cash conversion cycle increased to 54 days at December 31, 2020, compared to 46 days at December 31, 2019. The increase is primarily due to 12 days increase DSO and 4 days increase DIO, and partially offset by the 8 days increase of DPO.

Cash used in investing activities decreased \$14.7 million in 2020 compared to 2019. Cash used in investing activities represented \$11.0 million in 2020, primarily for computer equipment and capitalized internally-developed software in connection with investments in our IT infrastructure. Cash used to purchase property and equipment, less proceeds from the sale of equipment, amounted to \$25.7 million in 2019, compared to \$21.2 million in 2018.

Cash used in financing activities increased \$7.0 million in 2020 compared to 2019. Financing uses of cash in 2020 included a \$8.4 million payment of a special \$0.32 per share dividend declared in December 2019 and paid in January 2020, \$1.4 million tax payments related to net shares settlement of equity awards and \$10.2 million for the purchase of treasury shares. These outflows were partially offset by \$0.5 million for the issuance of stock under the employee stock purchase plan. Financing uses of cash in 2019 included a \$8.5 million payment of a special \$0.32 per share dividend declared in December 2018 and paid in January 2019, and \$4.5 million for the purchase of treasure shares. These outflows were partially offset by \$1.3 million for the issuance of stock under the employee stock purchase plan. Financing uses of cash in 2018 included a \$9.1 million payment of a special \$0.34 per share dividend declared in December 2017 and paid in January 2018, and \$15.4 million for the purchase of treasure shares. These outflows were partially offset by \$1.2 million for the issuance of stock under the employee stock purchase plan.

### Debt Instruments, Contractual Agreements, and Related Covenants

Below is a summary of certain provisions of our credit facilities and other contractual obligations. For more information about the restrictive covenants in our debt instruments and inventory financing agreements, see "Factors Affecting Sources of Liquidity" below. For more information about our obligations, commitments, and contingencies, see our consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes included in this annual report.

Bank Line of Credit. Our bank line of credit extends until February 2022 and is collateralized by our accounts receivable. Our borrowing capacity is up to \$50.0 million at the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, plus a spread based on our funded debt ratio, or in the absence of LIBOR, the prime rate (3.25% at December 31, 2020). The one-month LIBOR rate at December 31, 2020 was 0.14%. In addition, we have the option to increase the facility by an additional \$30.0 million to meet additional borrowing requirements. Our credit facility is subject to certain covenant requirements which are described below under "Factors Affecting Sources of Liquidity." We did not have any borrowings under the credit facility at December 31, 2020.

Cash receipts are automatically applied against any outstanding borrowings. Any excess cash on account may either remain on account to generate earned credits to offset up to 100% of cash management fees, or may be invested in short-term qualified investments. Borrowings under the line of credit are classified as current. At December 31, 2020, the entire \$50.0 million facility was available for borrowing.

*Contractual Obligations*. The following table sets forth information with respect to our long-term obligations payable in cash as of December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

		Payments Due By Period						
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 – 3 Years	3 – 5 Years	More Than 5 Years			
Contractual Obligations:								
Operating lease obligations <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 14,712	4,343	7,887	2,482	_			

<sup>(1)</sup> Excluding taxes, insurance, and common area maintenance charges.

*Operating Leases.* We lease facilities from our principal stockholders and facilities from third parties under non-cancelable operating leases. Certain leases require us to pay real estate taxes, insurance, and common area maintenance charges.

*Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements.* We do not have any other off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, or capital resources that is material to investors.

### **Factors Affecting Sources of Liquidity**

*Internally Generated Funds.* The key factors affecting our internally generated funds are our ability to manage costs and fully achieve our operating efficiencies, timely collection of our customer receivables, and management of our inventory levels.

Bank Line of Credit. Our bank line of credit extends until February 2022 and is collateralized by our accounts receivable. As of December 31, 2020, the entire \$50.0 million facility was available for borrowing. Our credit facility contains certain financial ratios and operational covenants and other restrictions (including restrictions on additional debt, guarantees, and other distributions, investments, and liens) with which we and all of our subsidiaries must comply. Any failure to comply with these covenants would constitute a default and could prevent us from borrowing additional funds under this line of credit. This credit facility contains two financial tests:

- The funded debt ratio (defined as the average outstanding advances under the line for the quarter, divided by the consolidated Adjusted EBITDA for the trailing four quarters) must not be more than 2.0 to 1.0. We don't have any outstanding borrowings under the credit facility during the fourth quarter of 2020, and accordingly, the funded debt ratio did not limit potential borrowings as of December 31, 2020. Future decreases in our consolidated Adjusted EBITDA, however, could limit our potential borrowings under the credit facility.
- Minimum Consolidated Net Worth must be at least \$346.7 million, plus 50% of consolidated net income for each quarter, beginning with the quarter ended December 31, 2016. Such amount was calculated at December 31, 2020 as \$481.9 million, whereas our actual consolidated stockholders' equity at this date was \$636.3 million.

Capital Markets. Our ability to raise additional funds in the capital market depends upon, among other things, general economic conditions, the condition of the information technology industry, our financial performance and stock price, and the state of the capital markets.

### APPLICATION OF CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

A critical accounting policy has been defined as one that is both important to the portrayal of the registrant's financial condition and results and requires management's most difficult, subjective or complex judgments, often as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Further, "critical accounting policies" are those that are reflective of significant judgments and uncertainties, and potentially result in materially different results under different assumptions and conditions.

We believe that our accounting policies described below meet the definition of critical accounting policies.

### **Revenue Recognition**

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. We enter into contracts that can include various combinations of products and services, which are generally capable of being distinct and accounted for as separate performance obligations. In most instances, when several performance obligations are aggregated into one single transaction, these performance obligations are fulfilled at the same point in time. We account for an arrangement when it has approval and commitment from both parties, the rights are identified, the contract has commercial substance, and collectability of consideration is probable. We generally obtain oral or written purchase authorizations from our

customers for a specified amount of product at a specified price, which constitutes an arrangement. Revenue is recognized at the amount expected to be collected, net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities. We generally invoice for our products at the time of shipping, and accordingly there is not a significant financing component included in our arrangements.

### Nature of Products and Services

Information technology, or IT, products typically represent a distinct performance obligation, and revenue is recognized at the point in time when control is transferred to the customer which is generally upon delivery to the customer. We recognize revenue as the principal in the transaction with the customer (i.e., on a gross basis), as we control the product prior to delivery to the customer and derive the economic benefits from the sales transaction given our control over customer pricing.

We do not recognize revenue for goods that remain in our physical possession before the customer has the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the products, the goods are ready for physical transfer to and identified as belonging to the customer, and when we have no ability to use the product or to direct it to another customer.

Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to take possession of the software. Customers may purchase perpetual licenses or enter into subscriptions to the licensed software. We are the principal in these transactions and recognize revenue for the on-premise license at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer and the commencement of the term of the software license or when the renewal term begins, as applicable.

For certain on-premise licenses for security software, the customer derives substantially all of the benefit from these arrangements through the third-party delivered software maintenance, which provides software updates and other support services. We do not have control over the delivery of these performance obligations, and accordingly we are the agent in these transactions. We recognize revenue for security software net of the related cost of sales at the point in time when our vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement. Cloud products allow customers to use hosted software over the contractual period without taking possession of the software and are provided on a subscription basis. We do not exercise control over these products or services and therefore are an agent in these transactions. We recognize revenue for cloud products net of the related costs of sales at the point in time when our vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangements. Amounts recognized on a net basis included in net sales for such software sales transactions were \$565.7 million and \$521.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Prior to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codifications (ASC) 606 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("ASC 606"), a substantial portion of our software sales were recognized on a gross basis.

We use our own engineering personnel to assist in projects involving the design and installation of systems and networks, and we also engage third-party service providers to perform warranty maintenance, implementations, asset disposal, and other services. Service revenue is recognized in general over time as we perform the underlying services and satisfy our performance obligations. We evaluate such engagements to determine whether we are the principal or the agent in each transaction. For those transactions in which we do not control the service, we act as an agent and recognize the transaction revenue on a net basis at a point in time when the vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement.

Similarly, we recognize revenue from agency sales transactions on a net sales basis. In agency sales transactions, we facilitate product sales by equipment and software manufacturers directly to our customers and receive agency, or referral, fees for such transactions. We do not take title to the products or assume any maintenance or return obligations in these transactions; title is passed directly from the supplier to our customer. Amounts recognized on a net basis included in net sales for such third-party services and agency sales transactions were \$47.8 million, \$51.0 million, and \$46.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

Certain software sales include on-premise licenses that are combined with software maintenance. Software maintenance conveys rights to updates, bug fixes and help desk support, and other support services transferred over the

underlying contract period. On-premise licenses are considered distinct performance obligations when sold with the software maintenance, as we sell these items separately. We recognize revenue related to the software maintenance as the agent in these transactions because we do not have control over the on-going software maintenance service. Revenue allocated to software maintenance is recognized at the point in time when our vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangements.

Certain of our larger customers are offered the opportunity by vendors to purchase software licenses and maintenance under enterprise agreements, or EAs. Under EAs, customers are considered to be compliant with applicable license requirements for the ensuing year, regardless of changes to their employee base. Customers are charged an annual true-up fee for changes in the number of users over the year. With most EAs, our vendors will transfer the license and bill the customer directly, paying resellers, such as us, an agency fee or commission on these sales. We record these agency fees as a component of net sales as earned and there is no corresponding cost of sales amount. In certain instances, we invoice the customer directly under an EA and account for the individual items sold based on the nature of each item. Our vendors typically dictate how the EA will be sold to the customer.

We also offer extended service plans, or ESP, on IT products, both as part of the initial arrangement and separately from the IT products. We recognize revenue related to ESP as the agent in the transaction because we do not have control over the on-going ESP service and do not provide any service after the sale. Revenue allocated to ESP is recognized at the point in time when our vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement.

All amounts billed to a customer in a sales transaction related to shipping and handling, if any, represent revenues earned for the goods provided, and these amounts have been included in net sales. Costs related to shipping and handling billing are classified as cost of sales. Sales are reported net of sales, use, or other transaction taxes that are collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities.

# Significant Judgments

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products or services to a customer. Determining whether we are the agent or the principal and whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

We estimate the standalone selling price, or SSP, for each distinct performance obligation when a single arrangement contains multiple performance obligations and the fulfillment occurs at different points of times. We maximize the use of observable inputs in the determination of the estimate for SSP for the items that we do not sell separately, including onpremise licenses sold with software maintenance, and IT products sold with ESP. In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as when we do not sell the product or service separately, we determine the SSP using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs.

We provide our customers with a limited thirty-day right of return, which is generally limited to defective merchandise, and gives rise to variable consideration. Revenue is recognized based on the most likely amount to which we are expected to be entitled. The estimated variable consideration is included in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur once the uncertainty is resolved. We make estimates of product returns based on significant historical experience. We record our sales return reserve as a reduction of revenues and either as reduction of accounts receivable or, for customers who have already paid, as accrued expenses and as a reduction of cost of sales and an associated right of return asset. At December 31, 2020, we recorded sales reserves of \$4.0 million and \$0.3 million as components of accounts receivable and accrued expenses, respectively. At December 31, 2019, we recorded sales reserves of \$3.5 million and \$0.1 million as components of accounts receivable and accrued expenses, respectively.

### **Accounts Receivable**

We perform ongoing credit evaluations of our customers and adjust credit limits based upon payment history and customers' current creditworthiness. Our allowance for credit losses is generally computed by (1) applying specific percentage reserves on accounts that are past due, and (2) specifically reserving for customers known to be in financial

difficulty. Therefore, if the financial condition of certain of our customers were to deteriorate, or if we noted there was a lengthening of the timing of the settlement of receivables that was symptomatic of a general deterioration in the ability of our customers to pay, we would have to increase our allowance for credit losses. This would negatively impact our earnings. Our cash flows would be impacted to the extent that receivables could not be collected. For example, during the year ended December 31, 2020, we experienced delays in collecting amounts owed to us, and in some cases, we may be unable to collect amounts owed to us altogether. As a result of these delays and other considerations, we recorded bad debt expenses for credit losses for \$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

In addition to accounts receivable from customers, we record receivables from our vendors/suppliers for cooperative advertising, price protection, supplier reimbursements, rebates, and other similar arrangements. A portion of such receivables is estimated based on information available from our vendors at discrete points in time. While such estimates have historically approximated actual cash received, a change in estimates could give rise to a reduction in the receivable. This could negatively impact our earnings and our cash flows.

Considerable judgment is used in assessing the ultimate realization of customer receivables and vendor/supplier receivables, including reviewing the financial stability of a customer, vendor information, and gauging current market conditions. If our evaluations are incorrect, we may incur additional charges in the future on our consolidated statements of income. Our trade receivables are charged off in the period in which they are deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of trade receivables previously charged are recorded when received. Write offs of customer and vendor receivables totaled \$0.1 million in 2020 and \$0.9 million in 2019.

### **Vendor Consideration**

We receive allowances from merchandise vendors for price protections, discounts, product rebates, and other programs. These allowances are treated as a reduction of the vendor's prices and are recorded as adjustments to cost of sales. We also receive vendor co-op advertising funding for our marketing activities and other programs. Vendors have the ability to place advertisements in the catalogs or fund other advertising activities for which we receive advertising allowances. These vendor allowances, to the extent that they represent specific reimbursements of incremental and identifiable costs, are offset against SG&A expense on the consolidated statements of income. Vendor consideration that cannot be associated with a specific program funded by an individual vendor or that exceeds the fair value of advertising expense associated with that program is classified as an offset to cost of sales. Our vendor partners generally consolidate their funding of advertising and other marketing programs, and as a result, we classify substantially all vendor allowances as a reduction of cost of inventory purchases rather than a reduction of advertising expense.

### **Inventories**

Inventories (all finished goods) consisting of software packages, computer systems, and peripheral equipment are stated at cost (determined under a weighted-average cost method which approximates the first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value, whichever is lower. Inventory quantities on hand are reviewed regularly, and provisions are made for obsolete, slow moving, and non-saleable inventory, based primarily on management's forecast of customer demand for those products in inventory. The IT industry is characterized by rapid technological change and new product development that could result in increased obsolescence of inventory on hand. Increased obsolescence or decreased customer demand beyond management's expectations could require additional provisions, which could negatively impact our earnings. We recorded obsolescence charges of \$1.7 million, \$3.4 million, and \$3.6 million for the year ended 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Historically, there have been no unusual charges precipitated by specific technological or forecast issues.

### Value of Goodwill and Long-Lived Assets, Including Intangibles

We carry a variety of long-lived assets on our consolidated balance sheet, which are all currently classified as held for use. These include property and equipment, identifiable intangibles, an internet domain name, which is an indefinite-lived intangible asset not subject to amortization, and goodwill. An impairment review is undertaken on (1) an annual basis for goodwill and an indefinite-lived intangible; and (2) on an event-driven basis for all long-lived assets when facts and circumstances suggest that cash flows from such assets may be diminished. We have historically reviewed the

carrying value of all these assets based partly on our projections of anticipated cash flows. These projections are, in part, dependent upon anticipated market conditions, operational performance, and legal status. Any impairment charge that is recorded negatively impacts our earnings. Cash flows are generally not impacted by an impairment charge.

In 2020, the Company assessed the goodwill impairment both qualitatively and quantitatively. The qualitative assessment includes considerations of macroeconomic conditions, industry and market trends, cost factors that may have a negative impact on earnings and cash flow, changes in the Company's stock price and market capitalization, and other relevant entity-specific events. The Company used a discounted cash flow methodology to determine the fair value of each reporting unit. Internal forecasts were used to estimate the future year cash flow and long-term growth rates was estimated based on the most recent views of each reporting unit. Discount rate used in the model reflects the risk and uncertainty associated with the respective businesses.

Our Enterprise Solutions and Business Solutions segments hold \$66.2 million and \$7.4 million of goodwill, respectively. We test goodwill for impairment each year and more frequently if potential impairment indicators arise. Although the fair value of our Business Solutions and Enterprise Solutions reporting units substantially exceeded their carrying value at our annual impairment test, should the financial performance of a reporting unit not meet expectations due to the economy or otherwise, we would likely adjust downward expected future operating results and cash flows. While we believe that our conclusions are reasonable, different assumptions could materially affect our valuations and result in impairment charges against the carrying values of those remaining assets in our Enterprise Solutions and Business Solutions segments. Please see Note 3, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of Part II of this report for a discussion of the significant assumptions used in our annual impairment test analysis.

### RECENTLY ISSUED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Recently issued financial accounting standards are detailed in Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **INFLATION**

We have historically offset any inflation in operating costs by a combination of increased productivity and price increases, where appropriate. We do not expect inflation to have a significant impact on our business in the foreseeable future

### Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

We invest cash balances in excess of operating requirements in short-term securities, generally with maturities of 90 days or less. In addition, our unsecured credit agreement provides for borrowings which bear interest at variable rates based on LIBOR plus a spread or the prime rate. We believe the effect, if any, of reasonably possible near-term changes in interest rates on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows should not be material. Our credit agreement exposes earnings to changes in short-term interest rates since interest rates on the underlying obligations are variable. Our average outstanding borrowings during 2020 was minimal. Accordingly, the change in earnings resulting from a hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in interest rates is not material.

### Item 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The information required by this Item is included in this Report beginning at page F-1.

### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

### **Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

The Company's management, with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2020. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act, means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. The Company's disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives as described above. Based on this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. In making this assessment, the Company's management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)*.

Based on its assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2020, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm has issued an audit report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020. This report appears below.

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of PC Connection, Inc.

### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of PC Connection, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO)*. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, of the Company and our report dated March 16, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, Massachusetts March 16, 2021

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In 2017, we began the process of implementing a new company-wide ERP system as part of a multi-year plan to integrate and upgrade our systems and processes. The system became operational in May 2020. As the implementation of the new ERP system has now been largely completed, we have experienced certain changes to our processes and procedures which, in turn, have resulted in changes to the design and operation of certain internal controls over financial reporting. We believe the necessary steps have been taken to monitor and maintain appropriate internal control over financial reporting during this period of change and we will continue to evaluate the design and operating effectiveness of related key controls during subsequent periods. While we ultimately expect the new ERP system to strengthen our internal financial controls by automating certain manual processes and standardizing business processes and reporting across our organization, management will continue to evaluate and monitor our internal controls as each of the affected areas evolves.

Furthermore, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we have undertaken measures to protect our employees, partners, and clients, including encouraging employees to work remotely. These changes have compelled us to modify some of our control procedures, however, those changes have so far not been material.

Except for the changes as described in detail above, there were no additional changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. We are continually monitoring and assessing the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our internal controls to minimize the impact on their design and operating effectiveness.

### Item 9B. Other information

On March 15, 2021, the Company entered into Incentive and Retention Agreements (each the "Retention Agreement" and together, the "Retention Agreements") with our President, Timothy McGrath, and our Chief Financial Officer, Thomas Baker (each individually, the "Executive").

The Retention Agreements provide that if we terminate the Executive's employment without Cause (as defined in the applicable Retention Agreement) then, subject to the Executive signing and not revoking a release of claims, the Executive will receive the following:

- continued base salary for a period of up to 24 months (subject to offset for salary or consulting fees earned during that period);
- a pro-rated portion of the Executive's target bonus as in effect for the fiscal year in which the termination occurs;
   and
- continued payment by the Company of the share of COBRA premiums that the Company would pay for similarly situated employees, with such payment to extend for up to 24 months

In the event of a Change in Control (as defined in the applicable Retention Agreement), the Retention Agreements provide that 75% of the shares of our common stock underlying the unvested portion of each outstanding stock option and other equity award held by the Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control, with the remaining unvested portion of such equity awards continuing to vest and becoming fully exercisable and free from forfeiture on the first anniversary of the closing of the Change in Control (the "first anniversary vest date"). In the case of each restricted stock unit that vests on the first anniversary vest date, the Executive will be entitled to the greater of (i) the per share consideration paid with respect to the Company common stock in connection with the Change in Control and (ii) if the Company common stock converts into stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity in connection with the Change in Control, then such stock or the cash value thereof as of the first anniversary vest date, if higher than the per share consideration.

The Retention Agreements also provide that if we terminate the Executive's employment without Cause, or if an Executive terminates his employment for Good Reason (as defined in the applicable Retention Agreement), and such termination

occurs within the 12 month period following a Change of Control, then subject to the Executive signing and not revoking a release of claims, the Executive will receive the following

- continued base salary for a period of up to 24 months (subject to offset for salary or consulting fees earned during that period);
- the Executive's full target bonus as in effect for the fiscal year in which the termination occurs;
- continued payment by the Company of the share of COBRA premiums that the Company would pay for similarly situated employees, with such payment to extend for up to 24 months; and
- all outstanding and unvested equity awards in each case that vest solely based on continued service that are then held by Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture and, in the case of any restricted stock units, will be entitled to the greater of (i) the per share consideration paid with respect to the Change in Control and (ii) if the Company common stock converts into stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity in connection with the Change in Control, then such stock or the cash value thereof as of the Executive's termination date, if higher than the per share consideration.

Mr. McGrath's Retention Agreement also terminated the limitation on the number of shares of our common stock that may be sold by Mr. McGrath in each calendar year contained in the restricted stock unit awards granted to Mr. McGrath on each of November 12, 2012 and February 13, 2018, and changed the vesting with respect to restricted stock units granted to Mr. McGrath on February 13, 2018 such that the tranches of such award that would have vested on or after January 1, 2028 will vest as two tranches, 50% on April 1, 2021 and 50% on July 1, 2021.

### PART III

### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

The information included under the headings, "Information about our Executive Officers" in Part I hereof and "Election of Directors," "Information Concerning Directors, Nominees, and Executive Officers," "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Code of Business Conduct and Ethics Policy," and "Board Committees – Audit Committee" in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days of December 31, 2020 (the "Proxy Statement") is incorporated herein by reference. With the exception of the foregoing information and other information specifically incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K, the Proxy Statement is not being filed as a part hereof.

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to our officers, including our principal executive, financial and accounting officers, and our directors and employees. We have posted the text of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics under the "Investor Relations" section of our website, www.connection.com. We intend to disclose on our website any amendments to, or waivers from, the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that are required to be disclosed pursuant to the disclosure requirements of Item 5.05 of Form 8-K.

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information included under the headings "Executive Compensation" and "Director Compensation" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information included under the headings "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information included under the headings "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Director Independence" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

# **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information included under the heading "Principal Accounting Fees and Services" in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

### PART IV

### **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

- (a) List of Documents Filed as Part of this Report:
- (1) Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements listed below are included in this document.

	Page
Consolidated Financial Statements	References
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-5
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

# (2) Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule:

The following Consolidated Financial Statement Schedule, as set forth below, is filed with this report:

	Page
Schedule	Reference
Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts	S-1

All other schedules have been omitted because they are either not applicable or the relevant information has already been disclosed in the financial statements.

- (3) The exhibits listed in the Exhibit Index in Item 15(b) below are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (b) Exhibits

The exhibits listed below are filed herewith or are incorporated herein by reference to other filings.

# EXHIBIT INDEX

<b>Exhibits</b>	
3.1(5)	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Registrant, as amended.
3.2(10)	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Registrant.
4.1(1)	Form of specimen certificate for shares of Common Stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of the Registrant.
4.2 (28)	Description of Securities Registered Under Section 12 of the Exchange Act
9.1(1)*	Form of 1998 PC Connection Voting Trust Agreement among the Registrant, Patricia Gallup individually
	and as a trustee, and David Hall individually and as trustee.
10.1(1)*	Form of Registration Rights Agreement among the Registrant, Patricia Gallup, David Hall, and the 1998
	PC Connection Voting Trust.
10.2*	Form of Incentive Steels Option Agreement for 2020 Steels Incentive Plan
10.2*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for 2020 Stock Incentive Plan.  Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended.
10.3(21)* 10.4(23)*	Amended and Restated 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as amended.
10.5(9)*	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement for 2007 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.6(9)*	Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for 2007 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.7(15)*	Amended and Restated Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Amended and Restated 2007 Stock
10.7(13)	Incentive Plan.
10.8(15)*	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan.
10.9(17)	Form of Stock Equivalent Unit Agreement for 2007 Amended and Restated Stock Incentive Plan.
10.10(19)*	Executive Bonus Plan, as amended.
10.11(1)*	Employment Agreement, dated as of January 1, 1998, between the Registrant and Patricia Gallup.
10.12(11)*	Employment Agreement, dated as of May 12, 2008, between the Registrant and Timothy McGrath.
10.13(7)	Agreement for Inventory Financing, dated as of October 31, 2002, by and among the Registrant,
. ,	Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit Corporation.
10.14(7)	Guaranty, dated as of November 14, 2002, entered into by Registrant in connection with the Agreement
	for Inventory Financing, dated as of October 31, 2002, by and among the Registrant, Merrimack Services
	Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit Corporation.
10.15(7)	Guaranty, dated as of November 14, 2002, entered into by PC Connection Sales Corporation in
	connection with the Agreement for Inventory Financing, dated as of October 31, 2002, by and among the
	Registrant, Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit
10.10(=)	Corporation.
10.16(7)	Acknowledgement, Waiver, and Amendment to Agreement for Inventory Financing, dated as of
	November 25, 2003, by and among the Registrant, Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection,
10 17(0)	Inc., MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit LLC. Second Amendment, dated May 9, 2004, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
10.17(8)	Registrant and its subsidiaries Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect,
	Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.18(8)	Third Amendment, dated May 27, 2005, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
10.10(0)	Registrant and its subsidiaries Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect,
	Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.19(18)	Fourth Amendment, dated May 11, 2006, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
	Registrant and its subsidiaries Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect,
	Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.20(18)	Fifth Amendment, dated September 19, 2010, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
	Registrant and its subsidiaries Merrimack Services Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect,
	Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.21(18)	Sixth Amendment, dated January 10, 2012, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
	Registrant and its subsidiaries GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.22(25)	Seventh Amendment, dated July 16, 2014, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
	Registrant and its subsidiaries GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.23(25)	Eighth Amendment, dated July 13, 2015, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the
	Registrant and its subsidiaries GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.

10.24(25)	Ninth Amendment, dated January 4, 2017, to the Agreement for Inventory Financing between the Registrant and its subsidiaries GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect, Inc., and IBM Credit LLC.
10.25(25)	Agreement for Credit, dated January 1, 2014, by and among the Registrant, and its subsidiaries PC Connection Sales Corporation, GovConnection, Inc., and MoreDirect, Inc., and Castle Pines Capital
10.26(16)	LLC. Third Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, dated February 24, 2012, among Citizens Bank of Massachusetts, as lender and as agent, other financial institutions party thereto from time to time, as lenders, PC Connection, Inc., as borrower, GovConnection, Inc., PC Connection Sales
10.27(25)	Corporation, MoreDirect, Inc., and Professional Computer Center, Inc., each as guarantors.  First Amendment, dated December 24, 2013, to the Third Amended and Restated Credit and Security  Agreement, among Citizens Bank of Massachusetts, as lender and as agent, other financial institutions party thereto from time to time, as lenders, PC Connection, Inc., as borrower, GovConnection, Inc., PC
10.28(24)	Connection Sales Corporation, MoreDirect, Inc., and Professional Computer Center, Inc., each as guarantors.  Second Amendment, dated February 10, 2017, to the Third Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, among Citizens Bank of Massachusetts, as lender and as agent, other financial institutions party thereto from time to time, as lenders, PC Connection, Inc., as borrower, GovConnection, Inc., PC Connection Sales Corporation, MoreDirect, Inc., and Professional Computer Center, Inc., each as
10.29(1)	<u>guarantors.</u> <u>Amended and Restated Lease between the Registrant and G&amp;H Post, LLC, dated December 29, 1997, for property located at Route 101A, Merrimack, New Hampshire.</u>
10.30(2)	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Lease between the Registrant and G&H Post, LLC, dated December 29, 1998, for property located at Route 101A, Merrimack, New Hampshire.
10.31(14)	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Lease between the Registrant and G&H Post, LLC, dated December 29, 1998, for property located at Route 101A, Merrimack, New Hampshire.
10.32(20)	Amendment No. 3, dated May 9, 2014, to Amended and Restated Lease between the Registrant and G&H Post, LLC, dated December 29, 1998, for property located at Route 101A, Merrimack, New
10.33(12)	Hampshire.  Lease between the Merrimack Services Corporation and G&H Post LLC, dated August 11, 2008, for property located at Merrimack, New Hampshire.
10.34(22)	<u>Lease Agreement between the Registrant and Wilmington Investors, LLC, dated August 27, 2014, for property located at 3188 Progress Way, Building 11, Wilmington, Ohio.</u>
10.35(3)	Lease between ComTeq Federal, Inc. and Rockville Office/Industrial Associates dated December 14, 1993, for property located at 7503 Standish Place, Rockville, Maryland.
10.36(3)	First Amendment, dated November 1, 1996, to the Lease Agreement between ComTeq Federal, Inc. and Rockville Office/Industrial Associates, dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville, Maryland.
10.37(3)	Second Amendment, dated March 31, 1998, to the Lease Agreement between ComTeq Federal, Inc. and Rockville Office/Industrial Associates, dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville,
10.38(3)	Maryland.  Third Amendment, dated August 31, 2000, to the Lease Agreement between ComTeq Federal, Inc. and Rockville Office/Industrial Associates, dated December 14, 1993, property located in Rockville,
10.39(6)	Maryland. Fourth Amendment, dated November 20, 2002, to the Lease Agreement between GovConnection, Inc. (formerly known as ComTeq Federal, Inc.) and Metro Park I, LLC (formerly known as Rockville Office/Industrial Associates), dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville, Maryland.
10.40(8)	Fifth Amendment, dated December 12, 2005, to the Lease Agreement between GovConnection, Inc. and Metro Park I, LLC, dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville, Maryland.
10.41(13)	Sixth Amendment, dated September 18, 2008, to the Lease Agreement between GovConnection, Inc. and Metro Park I, LLC, dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville, Maryland.

10.42(17)	Seventh Amendment, dated May 21, 2012, to the Lease Agreement between GovConnection, Inc. and
	Metro Park I, LLC, dated December 14, 1993, for property located in Rockville, Maryland.
10.43(26)*	Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2019, between the Registrant and Thomas Baker
10.44(26)*	Letter Agreement, dated February 28, 2019, between the Registrant and Stephen Sarno.
10.45(27)	Amendment No. 1, dated April 16, 2015, to Lease Agreement between the Registrant and Wilmington
	Investors, LLC, dated August 27, 2014, for property located at 3336 Progress Way, Building 11,
	Wilmington, OH
10.46	<u>Incentive and Retention agreement, dated as of March 15, 2021, between the Registrant and Timothy</u>
	McGrath.
10.47	<u>Incentvie and Retention agreement, dated March 15, 2021, between the Registrant and Thomas Baker</u>
10.48	Form of Restricted Stock Units Agreement for 2020 Stock Incentive Plan
21.1	Subsidiaries of Registrant.
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP.
31.1	Certification of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the
	Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	<u>Certification of the Company's Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer pursuant to</u>
	Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Certification of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section
	1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	<u>Certification of the Company's Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer pursuant to</u>
	18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS **	Inline XBRL Instance Document* - The Instance document does not appear in the interactive data file
	because its XBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document.
101.SCH **	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL **	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF **	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB **	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document.
101.PER **	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document.
104**	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL with applicable taxonomy extension
	information contained in Exhibits 101)

(1) Incorporated by reference from the exhibits filed with the Company's registration statement (333-41171) on Form S-1 filed under the Securities Act of 1933.

<sup>(2)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 31, 1999.

<sup>(3)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 30, 2001.

<sup>(4)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's proxy statement pursuant to Section 14(a), File Number 0-23827, filed on April 17, 2001.

<sup>(5)</sup> Incorporated by reference from the exhibits filed with the Company's registration statement (333-63272) on Form S-4 filed under the Securities Act of 1933.

<sup>(6)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 31, 2003.

<sup>(7)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 30, 2004.

<sup>(8)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 30, 2006.

<sup>(9)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 10, 2007.

<sup>(10)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's current report on Form 8-K, filed on January 9, 2008.

<sup>(11)</sup> Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 12, 2008.

- (12) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 11, 2008.
- (13) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 10, 2008.
- (14) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 16, 2009.
- (15) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on November 10, 2010.
- (16) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on February 28, 2012.
- (17) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on August 8, 2012.
- (18) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 4, 2013.
- (19) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's current report on Form 8-K, filed on May 29, 2013.
- (20) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 9, 2014.
- (21) Incorporated by reference from Appendix A filed with the Company's proxy statement pursuant to Section 14(a), File Number 0-23827, filed on April 9, 2019.
- (22) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on October 31,
- (23) Incorporated by reference from Appendix B filed with the Company's proxy statement pursuant to Section 14(a), File Number 0-23827, filed on April 9, 2019.
- (24) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's current report on Form 8-K, filed on February 16, 2017.
- (25) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K, File Number 0-23827, filed on March 3, 2017.
- (26) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on May 2, 2019
- (27) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-Q, filed on October 30, 2019.
- (28) Incorporated by reference from exhibits filed with the Company's quarterly report on Form 10-K, filed on February 6, 2020.
- \* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.
- \*\* Submitted electronically herewith.

Attached as Exhibit 101 to this report are the following formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

	PC CONNECTION, INC.	
Date: March 16, 2021		
	By: /s/ TIMOTHY J. M	
	Timothy J. M	
	President and Chief Ex	ecutive Officer
Pursuant to the requirements	of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has be	en signed below by th
following persons on behalf of the re	gistrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.	
<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ TIMOTHY J. MCGRATH		
Timothy J. McGrath	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal	
	Executive Officer)	March 16, 2021
/s/ THOMAS C. BAKER		
Thomas C. Baker	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 16, 2021
/s/ PATRICIA GALLUP	<u></u>	
Patricia Gallup	Chairman of the Board	March 16, 2021
/s/ DAVID BEFFA-NEGRINI		
David Beffa-Negrini	Director	March 16, 2021
/s/ BARBARA DUCKETT		
Barbara Duckett	Director	March 16, 2021
/s/ JACK FERGUSON		
Jack Ferguson	Director	March 16, 2021
	Director	March 16, 2021

# INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019,	
and 2018	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of PC Connection, Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of PC Connection, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 16, 2021, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical Audit Matters**

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

### **Critical Audit Matter Description**

As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company recognizes revenue upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services.

Significant judgment is exercised by the Company in determining revenue recognition for these customer agreements, and includes the following:

- Determination of whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together, such as hardware, software and maintenance products as well as services related to the installation or implementation of products.
- Determination of stand-alone selling prices for each distinct performance obligation and for products and services.
- As a reseller, the determination if they are the principal or the agent for each performance obligation, which impacts whether the related revenue for each performance obligations is recognized on a gross or net basis.

• The timing of transfer of control for each distinct performance obligation and the identification and treatment of contract terms that may impact the timing and amount of revenue recognized.

Given these factors and due to the volume of transactions, the related audit effort in evaluating management's judgments in determining revenue recognition for these customer agreements was extensive and required a high degree of auditor judgment.

# How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our principal audit procedures related to the Company's revenue recognition for these customer agreements included the following:

- We evaluated management's significant accounting policies related to these customer agreements for reasonableness.
- We selected a sample of customer contracts and performed the following procedures:
  - Obtained and read contract source documents for each selection, including master agreements, and other documents that were part of the agreement.
  - Tested management's identification and treatment of contract terms.
  - Assessed the terms in the customer agreement and evaluated the appropriateness of management's application of their
    accounting policies, along with their use of estimates, in the determination of revenue recognition conclusions.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's estimate of stand-alone selling prices for products and services that are not sold separately.
- We selected a sample of products and services sold and performed an evaluation of the Company's determination of principal versus agent.
- We selected a sample of orders shipped at year end and evaluated whether revenue has been properly recognized by comparing the IT products shipped to the respective contract or customer purchase order if applicable and evidence of transfer of control.
- We tested the mathematical accuracy of management's calculations of revenue and the associated timing of revenue recognized in the financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, Massachusetts

March 16, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1984

# CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (amounts in thousands, except per share data)

ASSET   SURPITA		December 31,			
Current Assets:         Cash and cash equivalents         \$ 95,655         \$ 90,006           Accounts receivable, net         611,021         549,626           Inventories, net         140,867         124,666           Income taxes receivable         —         1,388           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         11,437         10,671           Total current assets         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intangibles assets, net         7,608         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Current Liabilities         1,345         947           Accounts payable         \$ 266,846         \$ 235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         342,260         308,923           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Other Individual paid-liabilities         36,00         30,00	ACCTUTO	_	2020	_	2019
Cash and cash equivalents         \$ 95,655         \$ 90,062           Accounts receivable, net         611,021         549,626           Inventories, net         140,667         124,666           Income taxes receivable         1,388           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         858,900         776,411           Total current assets         61,537         64,226           Right-of-tax eassets         12,821         3,842           Goodwill         7,802         73,602           Right-of-tax eassets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Accounts payable         \$ 1,533         937,335           Accrued payroll         1,782         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         36,26         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,60         308,923           Deferred income taxes         9,631         10,30           Other liabilities         36,63         60           Total Liabilities         36,63         60           Common Stock, Soft par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,70 issued, 26,100 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, res					
Accounts receivable, net         140,867         124,666           Inventories, net         140,867         124,666           Income taxes receivable         ————————————————————————————————————		ф	OF CEE	ď	00.060
Inventories, net         140,867         124,666           Income taxes receivable         -         1,388           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         111,437         10,671           Total current assets         65,8980         76,411           Property and equipment, net         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         25,058         93,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Charcuet Assets         266,846         \$235,641           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accounts payable         \$342,260         308,923	•	Ф	,	Ф	,
Income taxes receivable         1,388           Prepaid expenses and other current assets         11,437         10,671           Total current assets         858,980         776,411           Property and equipmen, net         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         7,088         8,307           Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,345         947           Acroused Sayster         1,345         947           Total Assets         266,846         \$37,305           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities         266,846         \$35,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         342,260         308,923           Total current liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         37,904         340,202           Total Liabilities         37,904         340,202	·				
Prepaid expenses and other current assets         11,437         10,671           Total current assets         858,980         776,411           Property and equipment, net         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intagibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,315         937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EUUT           Current Liabilities         266,846         235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         31,250         38,223           Total current liabilities         31,250         38,223           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Other liabilities         39,631         10,331           Other liabilities         38,630         600           Total Liabilities         39,04         300,023           Other liabilities         39,04         300,023           Total Liabilities         39,04         300,023           Scholders' Equity         28 </td <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>140,007</td> <td></td> <td></td>	•		140,007		
Total current assets         858,980         776,411           Property and equipment, net         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         1,015,373         \$937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities         266,846         \$235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,505           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:         28,000         50           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:         289         288           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,70 issue, 19,821         119,891 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>11 /27</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			11 /27		
Property and equipment, net         61,537         64,226           Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intangibles assets, net         708         8,007           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         \$1,015,373         \$937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         \$45,232           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         38,630         60           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity         289         288           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,801					
Right-of-use assets         12,821         13,842           Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         \$ 1,015,373         \$ 937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities         \$ 266,846         \$ 235,641           Accounts payable         17,828         28,050           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         342,260         308,923           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         8,630         600           Total Liabilities         8,630         600           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,203           Stockholders' Equity:         289         288           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,801         118,045         118,045 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Goodwill         73,602         73,602           Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         \$1,015,373         \$937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$266,846         \$235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         3,630         600           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:         28         28           Common Stock, \$10 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,470 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         28         28           Additional paid-in capital         119,891         118,045         4           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694         514,694           T			,		
Intangibles assets, net         7,088         8,307           Other assets         1,345         947           Total Assets         \$ 1,015,373         \$ 937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$ 266,846         \$ 235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,555         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         8,630         600           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,891         118,045           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694           Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         45,937         (35,715)					
Other assets         1,345         947           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:           Accounts payable         266,846         235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,200         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         379,046         340,023           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,801         118,045         36,049         314,694           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694         37,715         37,715         37,715           Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         46,5937         35,715           Total Stockholders' Equity         636,327         597,312					
Total Assets         \$ 1,015,373         \$ 937,335           LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$ 266,846         \$ 235,641           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         8,630         600           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:         2         289           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,891         118,045           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694           Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         (45,937)         (35,715)           Total Stockholders' Equity         597,312	· ·				
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY           Current Liabilities:         266,846         \$ 235,641           Accounts payable         17,828         28,050           Accrued payroll         17,828         28,050           Accrued expenses and other liabilities         57,586         45,232           Total current liabilities         342,260         308,923           Deferred income taxes         18,525         20,170           Noncurrent operating lease liabilities         9,631         10,330           Other liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:         2         28           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,891         118,045           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694           Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         (45,937)         (35,715)           Total Stockholders' Equity         636,327         597,312		ф.		ф.	
Current Liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 266,846       \$ 235,641         Accrued payroll       17,828       28,050         Accrued expenses and other liabilities       57,586       45,232         Total current liabilities       342,260       308,923         Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       2       28         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312		<u>&gt;</u>	1,015,3/3	<b>D</b>	93/,335
Accounts payable       \$ 266,846       \$ 235,641         Accrued payroll       17,828       28,050         Accrued expenses and other liabilities       57,586       45,232         Total current liabilities       342,260       308,923         Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       2       2         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312	-				
Accrued payroll       17,828       28,050         Accrued expenses and other liabilities       57,586       45,232         Total current liabilities       342,260       308,923         Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       2       28         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312		_		_	
Accrued expenses and other liabilities       57,586       45,232         Total current liabilities       342,260       308,923         Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       28       28         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312		\$	,	\$	
Total current liabilities       342,260       308,923         Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       28       28         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312					
Deferred income taxes       18,525       20,170         Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       200       200         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312	•	_		_	
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities       9,631       10,330         Other liabilities       8,630       600         Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:					
Other liabilities         8,630         600           Total Liabilities         379,046         340,023           Stockholders' Equity:           Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued,         26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         289         288           Additional paid-in capital         119,891         118,045           Retained earnings         562,084         514,694           Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively         (45,937)         (35,715)           Total Stockholders' Equity         636,327         597,312			,		,
Total Liabilities       379,046       340,023         Stockholders' Equity:       Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312					
Stockholders' Equity:         Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312	Other liabilities	_	8,630		600
Common Stock, \$.01 par value, 100,000 shares authorized, 28,943 and 28,870 issued, 26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312	Total Liabilities		379,046		340,023
26,170 and 26,345 outstanding at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       289       288         Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312	1 5				
Additional paid-in capital       119,891       118,045         Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312					
Retained earnings       562,084       514,694         Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019,       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312			289		288
Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019,       (45,937)       (35,715)         Total Stockholders' Equity       636,327       597,312			119,891		118,045
respectively         (45,937)         (35,715)           Total Stockholders' Equity         636,327         597,312	S .		562,084		514,694
Total Stockholders' Equity 636,327 597,312	Treasury stock at cost, 2,773 and 2,526 shares at December 31, 2020 and 2019,				
	respectively		(45,937)		(35,715)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity \$ 1,015,373 \$ 937,335	Total Stockholders' Equity		636,327		
	Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$	1,015,373	\$	937,335

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	Year	Years Ended December 31,				
	2020	2019	2018			
Net sales	\$ 2,590,290	\$ 2,820,034	\$ 2,699,489			
Cost of sales	2,171,483	2,368,724	2,288,403			
Gross profit	418,807	451,310	411,086			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	345,741	338,635	324,433			
Restructuring and other charges	992	703	967			
Income from operations	72,074	111,972	85,686			
Interest expense	(107)	(107)	(145)			
Interest income	168	814	3,123			
Gain from life insurance	1,061	_				
Income before taxes	73,196	112,679	88,664			
Income tax provision	(17,431)	(30,568)	(24,072)			
Net income	\$ 55,765	\$ 82,111	\$ 64,592			
Earnings per common share:						
Basic	\$ 2.13	\$ 3.12	\$ 2.42			
Diluted	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.10	\$ 2.41			
Shares used in computation of earnings per common share:						
Basic	26,157	26,335	26,717			
Diluted	26,336	26,505	26,854			

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (amounts in thousands)

	<u>Commo</u> Shares	on Sto Amo			dditional d-In Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasu Shares	ry Shares Amount	Total
Balance - December 31, 2017	28,709		287	\$	114,154	\$ 383,673	(1,856)	\$ (15,862)	\$ 482,252
Cumulative effect of adoption of ASC 606		Ψ		Ψ		1,197	(1,000)	<u>Ψ (15,002)</u>	1,197
Issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase						1,137			1,137
Plan	41		1		1,246	_	_	_	1,247
Stock-based compensation expense	_		_		1,080	_	_	_	1,080
Restricted stock units vested	37		_		· —	_	_	_	· —
Shares withheld for taxes paid on stock awards	_		_		(638)	_	_	_	(638)
Repurchase of common stock for treasury	_		_		· —	_	(535)	(15,375)	(15,375)
Dividend declaration			_		_	(8,452)			(8,452)
Net income						64,592			64,592
Balance - December 31, 2018	28,787	\$ :	288	\$	115,842	\$ 441,010	(2,391)	<b>\$</b> (31,237)	\$ 525,903
Issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase									
Plan	32		—		1,253	_	_	_	1,253
Stock-based compensation expense			_		1,863				1,863
Restricted stock units vested	51		—		_	_	_	_	_
Shares withheld for taxes paid on stock awards			_		(913)				(913)
Repurchase of common stock for treasury	_		_		_	_	(135)	(4,478)	(4,478)
Dividend declaration	_		_			(8,427)			(8,427)
Net income						82,111			82,111
Balance - December 31, 2019	28,870	\$ :	288	\$	118,045	\$ 514,694	(2,526)	\$ (35,715)	\$ 597,312
Issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase									
Plan	12		_		536	_	_	_	536
Stock-based compensation expense	_		_		2,668				2,668
Restricted stock units vested	61		1		(1)	_	_	_	_
Shares withheld for taxes paid on stock awards	_		_		(1,357)				(1,357)
Repurchase of common stock for treasury	_		_		_	=	(247)	(10,222)	(10,222)
Dividend declaration			_			(8,375)			(8,375)
Net income			_			55,765			55,765
Balance - December 31, 2020	28,943	\$	289	\$	119,891	<u>\$ 562,084</u>	(2,773)	\$ (45,937)	\$ 636,327

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (amounts in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2020	2019		2018	
Cash Flows provided by Operating Activities:					
Net income	\$ 55,765	\$ 82,111	\$	64,592	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in)					
operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	13,603	13,314		14,063	
Provision for credit losses	3,316	25		1,680	
Stock-based compensation expense	2,668	1,863		1,080	
Deferred income taxes	(1,645)	2,986		1,488	
Gain from life insurance	(1,061)			_	
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	28	213		51	
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable	(63,650)	(101,953)		14,872	
Inventories	(16,201)	(5,471)		(23,311)	
Prepaid expenses, income tax receivables and other current assets	622	(1,476)		(1,045)	
Other non-current assets	(398)	264		2,403	
Accounts payable	32,515	34,960		5,722	
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	10,536	9,767		5,244	
Net cash provided by operating activities	36,098	36,603		86,839	
Cash Flows used in Investing Activities:	·				
Purchases of equipment and capitalized software	(11,033)	(25,656)		(21,238)	
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,033)	(25,656)		(21,238)	
Cash Flows (used in) provided by Financing Activities:					
Proceeds from short-term borrowings	_	_		859	
Repayment of short-term borrowings	_	_		(859)	
Purchase of treasury shares	(10,222)	(4,478)		(15,375)	
Dividend payments	(8,427)	(8,452)		(9,122)	
Issuance of stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan	536	1,253		1,247	
Payment of payroll taxes on stock-based compensation through shares					
withheld	(1,357)	(913)		(638)	
Net cash used in financing activities	(19,470)	(12,590)		(23,888)	
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	5,595	(1,643)		41,713	
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	90,060	91,703		49,990	
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 95,655	\$ 90,060	\$	91,703	
Subir und cubir equivatents, end or year	<u> </u>	<del>* ***********************************</del>	<u> </u>	0 2): 00	
Non-cash Investing and Financing Activities:					
Accrued capital expenditures	\$ 442	\$ 1,463	\$	2,422	
Life insurance recorded as receivable	1,500	_		_	
Dividend declarations	8,375	8,427		8,452	
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:					
Income taxes paid	\$ 19,441	\$ 28,460	\$	19,945	

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in thousands, except per share data)

### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

PC Connection, Inc. is a leading solutions provider of a wide range of information technology, or IT, solutions. The Company help its customers design, enable, manage, and service their IT environments. The Company provides IT products, including computer systems, software and peripheral equipment, networking communications, and other products and accessories that it purchases from manufacturers, distributors, and other suppliers. The Company also offers services involving design, configuration, and implementation of IT solutions. These services are performed by the Company's personnel and by first-party service providers. The Company operates through three sales segments: (a) the Business Solutions segment, which serves small- to medium-sized businesses, through its PC Connection Sales subsidiary, (b) the Enterprise Solutions segment, which serves large enterprise customers, through its MoreDirect subsidiary, and (c) the Public Sector Solutions segment, which serves federal, state, and local governmental and educational institutions, through its GovConnection subsidiary.

The following is a summary of the Company's significant accounting policies:

### **Principles of Consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of PC Connection, Inc. and its subsidiaries, all of which are wholly-owned. Intercompany transactions and balances are eliminated in consolidation.

### Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts and disclosures of assets and liabilities and the reported amounts and disclosures of revenue and expenses during the period. Management bases its estimates and judgments on the information available at the time and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, including estimates of the impact of the coronavirus pandemic ("COVID-19 pandemic"). By nature, estimates are subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions, including the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

### Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASC 606—*Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"), which replaced existing revenue recognition rules with a comprehensive revenue measurement and recognition standard and expanded disclosure requirements.

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those products or services. The Company enters into contracts that can include various combinations of products and services, which are generally capable of being distinct and accounted for as separate performance obligations. In most instances, when several performance obligations are aggregated into one single transaction, these performance obligations are fulfilled at the same point in time. The Company accounts for an arrangement when it has approval and commitment from both parties, the rights are identified, the contract has commercial substance, and collectability of consideration is probable. The Company generally obtains oral or written purchase authorizations from its customers for a specified amount of product at a specified price, which constitutes an arrangement. Revenue is recognized at the amount expected to be collected, net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities. The Company generally invoices for its products at the time of shipping, and accordingly there is not a significant financing component included in our arrangements.

### Cost of Sales and Certain Other Costs

Cost of sales includes the invoice cost of the product, direct employee and third party cost of services, direct costs of packaging, inbound and outbound freight, and provisions for inventory obsolescence, adjusted for discounts, rebates, and other vendor allowances.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid short-term investments with original maturities of 90 days or less to be cash equivalents. The carrying value of our cash equivalents approximates fair value. The majority of payments due from credit card processors and banks for third-party credit card and debit card transactions process within one to five business days. All credit card and debit card transactions that process in less than seven days are classified as cash and cash equivalents. Amounts due from banks for credit card transactions classified as cash equivalents totaled \$3,776 and \$5,553 at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### Accounts Receivable

Account Receivable are recorded at the invoice amount, net of allowances. Customers are evaluated for their credit worthiness at the time of contract inception and, the Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and adjusts credit limits based on payment history and customer creditworthiness. Based on the results of the credit assessments, the Company will extend credit under its standard payment terms or may request alternative early payment actions. The Company determines the required allowance for expected credit losses using information such as its customer credit history and financial condition, industry and market segment information, credit reports, and economic trends and conditions such as the impacts of COVID-19 pandemic in the year ended December 31, 2020. Allowances can be affected by changes in the industry, customer credit issues or customer bankruptcies or expectations of any such events in a future period when reasonable and supportable. Historical information is utilized beyond reasonable and supportable forecast periods. Amounts are charged against the allowance when it is determined that expected credit losses may occur. We assessed collectability by reviewing account receivable on an aggregated basis where similar characteristics exist and on an individual basis when we identify specific customers with collectability issues, and if necessary, records a reserve against those receivables it determines may not be collectable. Trade receivables are written off in the period in which they are deemed uncollectible. Recoveries of trade receivables previously charged are recorded when received. As of December 31, 2020, allowances include collectability concerns stemming from business and market disruption caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and may fluctuate materially in future periods as the duration and severity of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic remains uncertain.

### Inventories

Inventories (all finished goods) consisting of software packages, computer systems, and peripheral equipment, are stated at cost (determined under a weighted-average cost method which approximates the first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value, whichever is lower. Inventory quantities on hand are reviewed regularly, and allowances are maintained for obsolete, slow moving, and nonsalable inventory.

### **Vendor Consideration**

The Company receives funding from merchandise vendors for price protections, discounts, product rebates, and other programs. These allowances are treated as a reduction of the vendor's prices and are recorded as adjustments to cost of sales. Allowances for product rebates that require certain volumes of product sales or purchases are recorded as the related milestones are probable of being met.

### **Advertising Costs and Vendor Consideration**

Vendors have the ability to fund advertising activities for which the Company receives advertising consideration. This vendor consideration, to the extent that it represents specific reimbursements of incremental and identifiable costs, is offset against selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") expenses. Advertising consideration that cannot

be associated with a specific program or that exceeds the fair value of advertising expense associated with that program is classified as an offset to cost of sales. The Company's vendor partners generally consolidate their funding of advertising and other marketing programs, and accordingly, the Company classifies substantially all vendor consideration as a reduction of cost of sales rather than a reduction of advertising expense. Other advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense, which is classified as a component of SG&A expenses, totaled \$14,021, \$19,407, and \$16,244 for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization is provided for financial reporting purposes over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from three to seven years. Computer software, including licenses and internally developed software, is capitalized and amortized over lives generally ranging from three to ten years. Depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements and facilities under capital leases are amortized over the terms of the related leases or their useful lives, whichever is shorter, whereas for income tax reporting purposes, they are amortized over the applicable tax lives.

Costs incurred to develop internal-use software during the application development stage are recorded in property and equipment at cost. External direct costs of materials and services consumed in developing or obtaining internal-use computer software and payroll-related costs for employees developing internal-use computer software projects, to the extent of their time spent directly on the project and specific to application development, are capitalized.

When events or circumstances indicate a potential impairment, the Company evaluates the carrying value of property and equipment based upon current and anticipated undiscounted cash flows. The Company recognizes impairment when it is probable that such estimated future cash flows will be less than the asset carrying value. No property and equipment impairment was recognized for each of the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

### Leases

The Company enters into operating lease contracts, as assessed at contract inception, primarily for real estate and equipment. On the lease commencement date, the Company records operating lease liabilities based on the present value of the future lease payments. In determining the present value of future lease payments, the Company utilized estimated rates that it would have incurred to borrow, over a similar term, the funds necessary to purchase the respective leased asset with cash.

The Company elects to apply the short-team lease exception to any leases with contractual obligations of one year or less. These leases will not have a right-of-use ("ROU") assets and associated lease liabilities on the balance sheet. Instead, rent will be recognized on a straight-line

# Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company's intangible assets consist of (1) goodwill, which is not subject to amortization; (2) an internet domain name, which is an indefinite-lived intangible not subject to amortization; and (3) amortizing intangibles, which consist of customer lists, trade names, and customer relationships, which are being amortized over their useful lives.

Note 3 describes the annual impairment methodology that the Company uses each year in calculating the recoverability of goodwill and non-amortizing intangibles. This same impairment test is performed at other times during the course of a year should an event occur or circumstance change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount.

Recoverability of amortizing intangible assets is assessed only when events have occurred that may give rise to impairment. When a potential impairment has been identified, forecasted undiscounted net cash flows of the operations to which the asset relates are compared to the current carrying value of the long-lived assets present in that operation. If such cash flows are less than such carrying amounts, long-lived assets including such intangibles, are written down to

their respective fair values. No intangible assets impairment was recognized for each of the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

#### Concentrations

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade account receivables are limited due to the large number of customers comprising the Company's customer base. No single customer accounted for more than 5% of total net sales in 2020, 2019, and 2018. While no single agency of the federal government comprised more than 3% of total sales, aggregate sales to the federal government as a percentage of total net sales were 4.6%, 6.9%, and 5.4% in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 21%, 15% and 12% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2020. Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 21%, 14% and 8% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2019. Product purchases from Ingram Micro, Inc., our largest supplier, Synnex and HP Inc. accounted for approximately 22%, 12% and 7% respectively, of our total product purchases in 2018. No other singular vendor supplied more than 10% of our total product purchases in 2020, 2019 and 2018. In addition to these vendors, product purchases, whether purchased directly or from a wholesale distributor, from Dell and Tech Data comprised a total of 66% of our product purchases in 2020. We believe that, while we may experience some short-term disruption if products from Ingram, Synnex, HP Inc., or any of these vendors become unavailable to us, alternative sources for these products are available.

Products manufactured by Hewlett Packard Enterprise and HP Inc. collectively represented approximately 18% of the Company's net sales in 2020, 19% in 2019 and 18% in 2018. We believe that in the event we experience either a short-term or permanent disruption of supply of HP products, such disruption would likely have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations and cash flows.

### Restructuring and other charges

Restructuring and other charges are presented separately from SG&A expenses. Costs incurred were as follows:

Year E	Year Ended December 31,			
2020	2019	2018		
\$ 992	\$ 553	\$ 967		
	150			
\$ 992	\$ 703	\$ 967		
	\$ 992 —	2020     2019       \$ 992     \$ 553       —     150		

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2020 were related to a reduction in workforce across our business segments and included cash severance and other related termination benefits.

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2019 were related to a reduction in workforce in our Headquarters/Other group and included cash severance payments and other related benefits. Also included in restructuring charges were exit costs incurred associated with the closing of one of our office facilities.

The restructuring and other charges recorded in 2018 were related to a reduction in workforce at our Business Solutions, Public Sector Solutions, and Headquarter segments and included cash severance payments and other related benefits.

Overall, restructuring and other charges consist primarily of employee termination benefits, which are accrued in the period incurred and paid within a year of termination. Included in accrued expenses at December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 were \$181, \$110, and \$784, respectively, related to unpaid employee termination benefits. The amount accrued as of December 31, 2020 is expected to be paid in 2021.

All planned restructuring and other charges were incurred as of December 31, 2020 and the Company has no ongoing restructuring plans.

### **Earnings Per Share**

Basic earnings per common share is computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of shares outstanding adjusted for the incremental shares attributable to nonvested stock units and stock options outstanding, if dilutive.

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share:

	2020	2019	2018
Numerator:			
Net income	\$ 55,765	\$ 82,111	\$ 64,592
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic earnings per share	26,157	26,335	26,717
Dilutive effect of employee stock awards	179	170	137
Denominator for diluted earnings per share	26,336	26,505	26,854
Earnings per share:			' <u> </u>
Basic	\$ 2.13	\$ 3.12	\$ 2.42
Diluted	\$ 2.12	\$ 3.10	\$ 2.41

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, the Company did not exclude any outstanding nonvested stock units or stock options from the computation of diluted earnings per share because including them would have had an anti-dilutive effect.

### Other Income, Net

Other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2020 consisted of \$1,061 related to a gain from life insurance, which was realized upon the passing of one of our co-founders and a member of the Company's Board of Directors, David H. Hall. Also included in other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2020 was interest income of \$168, partially offset by interest expense of \$107.

Other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2019 consisted of interest income of \$810, which was partially offset by interest expense of \$103.

Other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2018 consisted of \$2,255 related to a gain, net of costs incurred of \$745, that was realized upon execution of a favorable \$3,000 cash resolution of a contract dispute that arose in 2017. Also included in other income, net for the year ended December 31, 2018 was interest income of \$868, offset partially by interest expense of \$145.

### Adoption of Recently Issued Financial Accounting Standards

### ASU 2016-13

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses*, which adds an impairment model for financial instruments, including trade receivables, that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. Under the new guidance, an entity recognizes as an allowance its estimate of lifetime expected losses, which is expected to result in more timely recognition of such losses. The Company adopted this new standard beginning January 1, 2020 for both interim and annual reporting periods. At adoption, this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. The impact of the adoption of this standard was limited to the Company's trade receivables as it does not currently have any other financial instruments that would be affected by this standard.

### Recently Issued Financial Accounting Standards

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)*: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting. This guidance provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the U.S. GAAP guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting to ease the financial reporting burdens of the expected market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates, such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate. This ASU is applied prospectively and becomes effective immediately upon the transition from LIBOR. The Company's secured credit facility agreement references LIBOR, which is expected to be discontinued as a result of reference rate reform. The Company expects to adopt the guidance upon transition from LIBOR, but does not believe the adoption will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

### 2. REVENUE

### **Nature of Products and Services**

Information technology ("IT") products typically represent a distinct performance obligation, and revenue is recognized at the point in time when control is transferred to the customer which is generally upon delivery to the customer. The Company recognizes revenue as the principal in the transaction with the customer (i.e., on a gross basis), as it controls the product prior to delivery to the customer and derive the economic benefits from the sales transaction given the Company's control over customer pricing.

The Company does not recognize revenue for goods that remain in its physical possession before the customer has the ability to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the remaining benefits from the products, the goods are ready for physical transfer to and identified as belonging to the customer, and when the Company has no ability to use the product or to direct it to another customer.

Licenses for on-premise software provide the customer with a right to take possession of the software. Customers may purchase perpetual licenses or enter into subscriptions to the licensed software. The Company is the principal in these transactions and recognizes revenue for the on-premise license at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer and the commencement of the term of the software license or when the renewal term begins, as applicable.

For certain on-premise licenses for security software, the customer derives substantially all of the benefit from these arrangements through the third-party delivered software maintenance, which provides software updates and other support services. The Company does not have control over the delivery of these performance obligations, and accordingly the Company is the agent in these transactions. The Company recognizes revenue for security software net of the related costs of sales at the point in time when its vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement. Cloud products allow customers to use hosted software over the contractual period without taking possession of the software and are provided on a subscription basis. The Company does not exercise control over these products or services and therefore is an agent in these transactions. The Company recognizes revenue for cloud products net of the related costs of sales at the point in time when its vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangements.

Certain software sales include on-premise licenses that are combined with software maintenance. Software maintenance conveys rights to updates, bug fixes and help desk support, and other support services transferred over the underlying contract period. On-premise licenses are considered distinct performance obligations when sold with the software maintenance, as the Company sells these items separately. The Company recognizes revenue related to the software maintenance as the agent in these transactions because it does not have control over the on-going software maintenance service. Revenue allocated to software maintenance is recognized at the point in time when the Company's vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangements.

Certain of the Company's larger customers are offered the opportunity by vendors to purchase software licenses and maintenance under enterprise agreements ("EAs"). Under EAs, customers are considered to be compliant with applicable license requirements for the ensuing year, regardless of changes to their employee base. Customers are charged an annual true-up fee for changes in the number of users over the year. With most EAs, the Company's vendors will transfer the license and bill the customer directly, paying resellers, such as the Company, an agency fee or commission on these sales. The Company records these agency fees as a component of net sales as earned and there is no corresponding cost of sales amount. In certain instances, the Company invoices the customer directly under an EA and account for the individual items sold based on the nature of each item. The Company's vendors typically dictate how the EA will be sold to the customer.

The Company also offers extended service plans ("ESP") on IT products, both as part of the initial arrangement and separately from the IT products. The Company recognizes revenue related to ESP as the agent in the transaction because it does not have control over the on-going ESP service and does not provide any service after the sale. Revenue allocated to ESP is recognized at the point in time when the Company's vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement.

The Company uses its own engineering personnel to assist in projects involving the design and installation of systems and networks, and also engages third-party service providers to perform warranty maintenance, implementations, asset disposal, and other services. Service revenue is recognized in general over time as the Company performs the underlying services and satisfies its performance obligations. The Company evaluates such engagements to determine whether it is the principal or the agent in each transaction. For those transactions in which we do not control the service, the Company acts as an agent and recognizes the transaction revenue on a net basis at a point in time when the vendor and customer accept the terms and conditions in the sales arrangement.

All amounts billed to a customer in a sales transaction related to shipping and handling, if any, represent revenues earned for the goods provided, and these amounts have been included in net sales. Costs related to shipping and handling billing are classified as cost of sales. Sales are reported net of sales, use, or other transaction taxes that are collected from customers and remitted to taxing authorities.

### Significant Judgments

The Company's contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products or services to a customer. Determining whether the Company is the agent or the principal and whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment.

The Company estimates the standalone selling price ("SSP") for each distinct performance obligation when a single arrangement contains multiple performance obligations and the fulfillment occurs at different points of times. The Company maximizes the use of observable inputs in the determination of the estimate for SSP for the items that it does not sell separately, including on-premise licenses sold with software maintenance, and IT products sold with ESP. In instances where SSP is not directly observable, such as when the Company does not sell the product or service separately, the Company determines the SSP using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs.

The Company provides its customers with a limited thirty-day right of return, which is generally limited to defective merchandise, and gives rise to variable consideration. Revenue is recognized based on the most likely amount to which it is expected to be entitled. The estimated variable consideration is included in the transaction price to the extent it is probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur once the uncertainty is resolved. The Company makes estimates of product returns based on significant historical experience. The Company records its sales return reserve as a reduction of revenues and either as reduction of accounts receivable or, for customers who have already paid, as accrued expenses and as a reduction of cost of sales and an associated right of return asset.

# Description of Revenue

The Company disaggregates revenue from its arrangements with customers by type of products and services, as it believes this method best depicts how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors.

The following tables represent a disaggregation of revenue from arrangements with customers for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, along with the reportable segment for each category.

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020				
	Business Solutions	Enterprise Solutions	Public Sector Solutions		Total
Notebooks/Mobility	\$ 319,046	\$ 303,471	203,090	\$	825,607
Desktops	89,828	129,011	36,744		255,583
Software	124,681	115,596	42,793		283,070
Servers/Storage	93,535	76,107	42,694		212,336
Net/Com Products	75,141	96,203	47,930		219,274
Displays and Sound	85,769	78,312	51,502		215,583
Accessories	113,402	201,562	47,504		362,468
Other Hardware/Services	64,630	115,307	36,432		216,369
Total net sales	\$ 966,032	\$ 1,115,569	\$ 508,689	\$ 2	2,590,290

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2019				
	Business Solutions	Enterprise Solutions	Public Sector Solutions		Total
Notebooks/Mobility	\$ 317,282	\$ 322,530	166,132	\$	805,944
3			,	Ψ	
Desktops	127,373	154,602	63,949		345,924
Software	146,287	133,584	54,956		334,827
Servers/Storage	105,617	72,445	60,334		238,396
Net/Com Products	94,340	72,185	52,776		219,301
Displays and Sound	88,667	105,172	56,183		250,022
Accessories	98,890	211,772	46,647		357,309
Other Hardware/Services	81,593	121,530	65,188		268,311
Total net sales	\$ 1,060,049	\$ 1,193,820	\$ 566,165	\$ 2	,820,034

# **Contract Balances**

The following table provides information about contract liabilities from arrangements with customers as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

	Decen	ıber 31, 2020	Decen	ıber 31, 2019
Contract liabilities, which are included in "Accrued expenses and other liabilities"	\$	3,509	\$	5,942

Changes in the contract liability balances during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows (in thousands):

 2019
\$ 2,679
15,835
(12,572)
\$ 5,942
\$

	2020
Balances at December 31, 2019	\$ 5,942
Cash received in advance and not recognized as revenue	10,800
Amounts recognized as revenue as performance obligations satisfied	(13,233)
Balances at December 31, 2020	\$ 3,509

### 3. GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

### Goodwill

Goodwill is held by the Company's Large Account and SMB segments. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives are subject to an annual impairment test as of November 30 and tested more frequently if events or circumstances occur that would indicate a potential decline in fair value.

In 2020, the Company used a discounted cash flow methodology to determine the fair value of each reporting unit. Internal forecasts were used to estimate the future year cash flow and long-term growth rates was estimated based on the most recent views of each reporting unit. Discount rate used in the model reflects the risk and uncertainty associated with the respective businesses.

For 2019, the Company performed a qualitative "Step 0" analysis. ASC 350—Intangible – Goodwill and Other states that an entity may assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, including goodwill. This analysis allows the Company to consider qualitative factors that might impact the carrying amount of its goodwill to determine whether a more detailed quantitative analysis would be necessary. Factors considered when performing the "Step 0" impairment assessment included the Company's performance relative to historical and projected future operating results, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market trends, cost factors that may have a negative impact on earnings and cash flows, changes in the Company's stock price and market capitalization, and other relevant entity-specific events. Based on the analysis, there were no indications that an impairment was more than likely to exist.

Goodwill is held by the Company's Large Account and SMB segments. The Company concluded that the fair values of the domain name and the two reporting units each exceeded the respective carrying values, and accordingly, an impairment was not identified in the annual test. The Company also did not identify any events or circumstances that would indicate that it is more likely than not that the carrying values of the reporting units or the domain name were in excess of the respective fair values during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The Company concluded that the fair values of the domain name and the two reporting units each substantially exceeded the respective carrying values, and accordingly, an impairment was not identified in the annual test. The Company also did not identify any events or circumstances that would indicate that it is more likely than not that the

carrying values of the reporting units or the domain name were in excess of the respective fair values during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The carrying amount of goodwill for the periods presented is detailed below:

Balance at December 31, 2019	SMB	Large Account	<b>Public Sector</b>	Total
Goodwill, gross	\$ 8,539	\$ 66,236	\$ 7,634	\$ 82,409
Accumulated impairment losses	(1,173)	_	(7,634)	(8,807)
Net balance	\$ 7,366	\$ 66,236	<del>\$</del> —	\$ 73,602
Balance at December 31, 2020	SMB	Large Account	<b>Public Sector</b>	Total
Goodwill, gross	\$ 8,539	\$ 66,236	\$ 7,634	\$ 82,409
Accumulated impairment losses	(1,173)	_	(7,634)	(8,807)
Net balance	\$ 7,366	\$ 66,236	\$ —	\$ 73,602

# **Intangible Assets**

At December 31, 2020, the Company's intangible assets included a domain name for \$450, which has an indefinite life and is not subject to amortization. In addition, in 2016 the Company acquired customer relationships from its Softmart and GlobalServe acquisitions, which will be amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives of 10 years. The Company's remaining intangible assets are amortized in proportion to the estimates of the future cash flows underlying the valuation of the assets. Intangible assets and related accumulated amortization are detailed below:

		December 31, 2020				]	Dece	mber 31, 201	19			
	Estimated Useful Lives	Gross Amount		cumulated nortization	I	Net Amount	F	Gross Amount		cumulated nortization	Α	Net Amount
Customer list	8	\$ 3,400	\$	3,400	\$		\$	3,400	\$	3,400	\$	_
Tradename	5	1,190		1,190				1,190		1,190		_
Customer relationships	10	12,200		5,562		6,638		12,200		4,343		7,857
Total intangible assets		\$ 16,790	\$	10,152	\$	6,638	\$	16,790	\$	8,933	\$	7,857

In 2020, 2019, and 2018, the Company recorded amortization expense of \$1,220, \$1,257, and \$1,461, respectively. The estimated amortization expense relating to intangible assets in each of the five succeeding years and thereafter is as follows:

For the Years Ended December 31,	
2021	\$ 1,220
2022	1,220
2023	1,220
2024	1,220
2025	1,220
2026 and thereafter	538
	\$ 6,638

# 4. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable consisted of the following:

	December 31,		
	2020	2019	
Trade	\$ 553,823	\$ 498,721	
Vendor consideration, returns and other	66,461	56,459	
Due from employees	159	114	
Total gross accounts receivable	620,443	555,294	
Allowances for:			
Sales returns	(4,014)	(3,466)	
Credit losses	(5,408)	(2,202)	
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 611,021	\$ 549,626	

# 5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

	Decem	ber 31,
	2020	2019
Computer software, including licenses and internally-developed software	\$ 100,285	\$ 95,214
Furniture and equipment	35,788	36,098
Leasehold improvements	8,683	8,516
Total	144,756	139,828
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(83,219)	(75,602)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 61,537	\$ 64,226

We recorded depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment of \$12,383, \$12,057, and \$12,602 in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

# 6. LEASES

The Company leases certain facilities from a related party, which is affiliated with the Company through common ownership. Included in the right-of-use asset as of December 31, 2020 was \$3,460 and a corresponding lease liability of

\$3,460 associated with related party leases. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had no leases that were classified as financing leases and there were no additional operating or financing leases that have not yet commenced.

	Fo	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020			
	Relat	ed Parties	Others	Total	
<u>Lease Cost</u>					
Capitalized operating lease cost	\$	1,385	\$ 3,170	\$ 4,555	
Short-term lease cost		295	14	309	
Total lease cost	\$	1,680	\$ 3,184	\$ 4,864	
Other Information					
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities and					
capitalized operating leases:					
Operating cash flows	\$	1,385	\$ 3,272	\$ 4,657	
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years):					
Capitalized operating leases		2.92	5.57	4.89	
Weighted-average discount rate:					
Capitalized operating leases		3.92%	3.92%	3.92%	

As of December 31, 2020, future lease payments over the remaining term of capitalized operating leases were as follows:

For the Years Ended December 31,	Rela	ted Parties	Others		Total
2021	\$	1,253	\$ 3,090	\$	4,343
2022		1,253	2,111		3,364
2023		1,149	1,675		2,824
2024		_	1,699		1,699
2025 and thereafter			2,482		2,482
		3,655	11,057	-	14,712
Imputed interest					(1,153)
Lease liability balance at December 31, 2020				\$	13,559

As of December 31, 2020, the ROU asset had a balance of \$12,821. The long-term lease liability was \$9,631 and the short-term lease liability, which is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets, was \$3,928.

As of December 31, 2019, the ROU asset had a balance of \$13,842. The long-term lease liability was \$10,330 and the short-term lease liability, which is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets, was \$4,316.

### 7. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following:

	Decem	December 31,		
	2020	2019		
Customer and vendor deposits	\$ 28,438	\$ 13,871		

Dividends payable	8,375	8,427
Sales taxes	8,400	9,374
Short-term lease liability	3,928	4,316
Other	8,445	9,244
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 57,586	\$ 45,232

#### 8. GAIN ON LIFE INSURANCE

On November 14, 2020, David Hall, one of the Company co-founders and a member of the Company's Board of Directors passed away. The Company owned and was the beneficiary of two life insurance policies on Mr. Hall. These policies had a total cash value of approximately \$0.4 million recorded as "Other assets" on the Company's balance sheet as of December 31, 2019. After the death of Mr. Hall, \$1.5 million was recorded as receivable on the Company's balance sheet. The difference between the total insurance proceeds and the cash surrender value of the policies was approximately \$1.1 million, which was recorded as non-operating income. The life insurance proceeds are not subject to federal or state income taxes.

The Company also owns and is the beneficiary of one life insurance policy on Patricia Gallup, the Company's Chair and Chief Administrative Officer. This policy had a total cash value recorded as "Other assets" on the Company's balance sheet of approximately \$0.2 million as of December 31, 2020 and \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2019.

#### 9. BANK BORROWINGS

The Company has a \$50,000 credit facility collateralized by its account receivables that expires February 10, 2022. This facility can be increased, at the Company's option, to \$80,000 for permitted acquisitions or other uses authorized by the lender on substantially the same terms. Amounts outstanding under this facility bear interest at the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") (0.14% at December 31, 2020), plus a spread based on our funded debt ratio, or in the absence of LIBOR, the prime rate (3.25% at December 31, 2020). The credit facility includes various customary financial ratios and operating covenants, including minimum net worth and maximum funded debt ratio requirements, and default acceleration provisions. The credit facility does not include restrictions on future dividend payments. Funded debt ratio is the ratio of average outstanding advances under the credit facility to Adjusted EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest Expense, Taxes, Depreciation, Amortization, and Special Charges). The maximum allowable funded debt ratio under the agreement is 2.0 to 1.0. Decreases in the Company's consolidated Adjusted EBITDA could limit its potential borrowing capacity under the credit facility. The Company had no outstanding bank borrowings at December 31, 2020 or 2019, and accordingly, the entire \$50,000 facility was available for borrowings under the credit facility. As of December 31, 2020, the Company was in compliance with the financial covenants.

#### 10. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY AND SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

## Preferred Stock

The Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Restated Certificate") authorizes the issuance of up to 10,000 shares of preferred stock, \$.01 par value per share (the "Preferred Stock"). Under the terms of the Restated Certificate, the Board is authorized, subject to any limitations prescribed by law, without stockholder approval, to issue by a unanimous vote such shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series. Each such series of Preferred Stock shall have such rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions, including voting rights, dividend rights, redemption privileges, and liquidation preferences, as shall be determined by the Board. There were no preferred shares outstanding at December 31, 2020 or 2019.

#### Share Repurchase Authorization

As of December 31, 2017, there was \$30.0 million authorized for share repurchase. In 2018, the Company's Board approved a share repurchase program authorizing up to \$25.0 million in additional share repurchases. There is no fixed termination date for this repurchase program. Purchases may be made in open-market transactions, block transactions on

or off an exchange, or in privately negotiated transactions. The timing and amount of any share repurchases will be based on market conditions and other factors.

The Company repurchased 247, 135, and 535 shares for \$10.2 million, \$4.5 million, \$15.4 million during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, 2018, respectively, under Board-authorized repurchase programs. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has repurchased an aggregate of 2,599 shares for \$42.3 million under Board-authorized repurchase programs, and the maximum approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased under the Company's existing Board-authorized program is \$12.7 million.

#### **Dividend Payments**

The following table summarizes the Company's special cash dividends declared in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

	2020	2019	2018
Dividend per share	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.32
Stockholder record date	1/12/2021	12/27/2019	12/28/2018
Total dividend	\$ 8,375	\$ 8,427	\$ 8,452
Payment date	1/29/2021	1/10/2020	1/11/2019

The dividends paid in January 2021, 2020 and 2019 were included in accrued expenses and other liabilities at December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively. Declaration of any future cash dividends will depend upon the Company's financial position, strategic plans, and general business conditions.

#### **Equity Compensation Plan Descriptions**

In 2007, the Board adopted and the Company's stockholders approved the 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. In 2010, the Board adopted and the stockholders approved the Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2007 Plan"), which, among other things, extended the term of the 2007 Plan to 2020. In May 2019, the Company's stockholders approved an amendment to the 2007 Plan, which authorized the issuance of 1,900 shares of common stock. Under the terms of the 2007 Plan, the Company is authorized, for a ten-year period, to grant options, stock appreciation rights, nonvested stock, nonvested stock units, and other stock-based awards to employees, officers, directors, and consultants.

In 2020, the Board adopted and the Company's stockholders approved the 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2020 plan"), which replaces the Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2020 plan extended the term of the Restated 2007 plan and authorized the issuance of 350 shares of common stock plus any shares remain available for grant under the Restated 2007 plan. As of December 31, 2020, there were 356 shares eligible for future grants under the 2020 Plan.

#### 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In November 1997, the Board adopted and the Company's stockholders approved the 1997 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Purchase Plan"). The Purchase Plan authorizes the issuance of common stock to participating employees. Under the Purchase Plan, as amended, employees are eligible to purchase Company stock at 95% of the purchase price as of the last business day of each six-month offering period. An aggregate of 1,203 shares of common stock has been reserved for issuance under the Purchase Plan, of which 1,200 shares have been purchased. In 2020, after the first offering was executed in June, 2020, the purchase plan was suspended by the Board.

#### Accounting for Share-Based Compensation

The Company measures the grant date fair value of equity awards given to employees and recognize that cost, adjusted for forfeitures, over the period that services are performed. The Company values grants with multiple vesting periods as a single award, estimate expected forfeitures based upon historical patterns of employee turnover, and record share-based compensation as a component of SG&A expenses.

The following table summarizes the share-based compensation expenses included in the consolidated statements of net income (dollars in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Pre-tax expense for nonvested units	\$ 2,668	\$ 1,863	\$ 1,080
Tax benefit	(635)	(505)	(293)
Net effect on net income	\$ 2,033	\$ 1,358	\$ 787

In 2020, 2019, and 2018, the Company issued nonvested stock units that settle in stock and vest over periods up to ten years. Recipients of nonvested stock units do not possess stockholder rights. The fair value of nonvested stock units is based on the end of day market value of our common stock on the grant date. The following table summarizes our nonvested stock unit activity in 2020:

	Nonvested Stock Units			
	W		eighted-Average Grant Date	
	Shares		Fair Value	
Nonvested at January 1, 2020	473	\$	29.20	
Granted	85		44.31	
Vested	(91)		27.86	
Canceled	(7)		34.77	
Nonvested at December 31, 2020	460		32.17	

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of nonvested stock units granted in 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$44.31, \$42.06 and \$24.9, respectively. The total fair value of nonvested stock units that vested in 2020, 2019, and 2018 was \$4,044, \$3,476, and \$1,635, respectively. Unearned compensation cost related to the nonvested portion of outstanding nonvested stock units was \$13,780 as of December 31, 2020, and is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 4.6 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the nonvested stock units at December 31, 2020, which is calculated based on the positive difference between the fair value of the Company's stock on December 31, 2020 and the grant price of the underlying awards, was \$21,749.

#### **Stock Equivalent Units**

The Company has also previously issued stock equivalent units, ("SEUs"), which settle in cash and vest ratably over four years, to non-executive employees. The fair value of these liability awards is based on the closing market price of the Company's common stock, and is remeasured at the end of each reporting period until the SEUs vest. The Company reports the compensation as a component of SG&A expense and the related liability as accrued payroll on the consolidated balance sheets.

	 2020	2019	2018
Units issued	_		_
Compensation expense	\$ 840	\$ 1,802	\$ 1,871

#### 11. INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2020	2020 2019			
<u>Current:</u>					
Federal	\$ 13,350	\$ 20,481	\$ 16,643		
State	5,726	7,101	6,370		
Total current	19,076	27,582	23,013		
<u>Deferred:</u>					
Federal	(1,108)	2,186	1,087		
State	(537)	800	(28)		
Total deferred	(1,645)	2,986	1,059		
Net provision	\$ 17,431	\$ 30,568	\$ 24,072		

The components of the deferred taxes at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2020	2019
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for credit losses	\$ 1,418	\$ 581
Inventory costs capitalized for tax purposes	165	134
Inventory valuation reserves	271	253
Sales return reserves	158	134
Deductible expenses, primarily employee-benefit related	661	177
Accrued compensation	3,295	2,448
Operating lease liability	3,559	3,858
Other	1,475	1,503
Compensation under non-statutory stock option agreements	393	143
State tax loss carryforwards	1,079	1,091
Total gross deferred tax assets	12,474	10,322
Less: Valuation allowance	(942)	(992)
Net deferred tax assets	11,532	9,330
		·
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Goodwill and other intangibles	(13,625)	(13,287)
Property and equipment	(12,976)	(12,482)
Right-of-use assets	(3,366)	(3,647)
Prepaid expenses	(90)	(84)
Total gross deferred tax liabilities	(30,057)	(29,500)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (18,525)	\$ (20,170)
J		
Current deferred tax assets	\$ —	\$ —
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	(18,525)	(20,170)
Net deferred tax liability	\$ (18,525)	\$ (20,170)

The Company has deferred tax assets from state net operating loss carryforwards aggregating \$1,365 at December 31, 2020 representing state tax benefits, net of federal taxes, of approximately \$1,079. These loss carryforwards are subject to between five, fifteen, and twenty-year carryforward periods, with \$3 expiring after 2021, \$3 expiring after 2022, \$4 expiring after 2023, \$3 expiring after 2024, \$4 expiring after 2025, \$1,277 expiring beyond 2025, and \$70 with no expiration. The Company has provided valuation allowances of \$942 and \$992 at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, against the state tax loss carryforwards, representing the portion of carryforward losses that the Company

believes are not likely to be realized. The net change in the total valuation allowance reflects a \$50 decrease in 2020, and a \$153 and \$94 increase in 2019 and 2018.

A reconciliation of the Company's 2020, 2019, and 2018 income tax provision to total income taxes at the statutory federal tax rate is as follows:

	2020	2019	2018
Federal income taxes, at statutory tax rate	\$ 15,378	\$ 23,663	\$ 18,619
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	3,987	6,977	5,157
Nondeductible expenses	365	651	454
Tax credits	(2,093)	_	_
Other, net	(206)	(723)	(158)
Income tax provision	\$ 17,431	\$ 30,568	\$ 24,072

The Company files one consolidated U.S. Federal income tax return that includes all of its subsidiaries as well as several consolidated, combined, and separate Company returns in many U.S. state tax jurisdictions. The tax years 2016-2019 remain open to examination by the major state taxing jurisdictions in which the Company files. The tax years 2017-2019 remain open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

A reconciliation of unrecognized tax benefits for 2020, 2019, and 2018, is as follows:

	2	.020	2019	2018
Balance at January 1,	\$		\$ 368	\$ 368
Additions on tax positions of prior years		_	_	_
Lapses of applicable statute of limitations		_	(368)	_
Settlements		_	_	_
Balance at December 31,	\$		\$ 	\$ 368

For the year ended December 31, 2019, the unrecognized tax benefits decreased by \$368 related to the expiration of various state statute of limitation periods.

Previously, the Company recognized interest and penalties related to unrecognized income tax benefits as a component of income tax expense, and the corresponding accrual was included as a component of our liability for unrecognized income tax benefits. The Company did not recognize any interest and penalties for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018.

## 12. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company has a contributory profit-sharing and employee savings plan covering all qualified employees. No contributions to the profit-sharing element of the plan were made by the Company in 2020, 2019, or 2018. The Company made matching contributions to the employee savings element of such plan of \$5,656, \$2,778, \$2,538 in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

## 13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

# Contingencies

The Company is subject to various legal proceedings and claims, including patent infringement claims, which have arisen during the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, the outcome of such matters is not expected to have a material effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

The Company records a liability when it believes that a loss is both probable and reasonably estimable. On a quarterly basis, the Company reviews each of these legal proceedings to determine whether it is probable, reasonably possible, or remote that a liability has been incurred and, if it is at least reasonably possible, whether a range of loss can

be reasonably estimated. Significant judgment is required to determine both the likelihood of there being a loss and the estimated amount of such loss. Until the final resolution of such matters, there may be an exposure to loss in excess of the amount recorded, and such amounts could be material. The Company expenses legal fees in the period in which they are incurred.

The Company is subject to audits by states on sales and income taxes, employment matters, and other assessments. Additional liabilities for these and other audits could be assessed, and such outcomes could have a material negative impact on our financial position, results of operations, and cash flows.

#### 14. SEGMENT AND RELATED DISCLOSURES

The internal reporting structure used by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to assess performance and allocate resources determines the basis for our reportable operating segments. The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer, and he evaluates operations and allocates resources based on a measure of operating income.

The Company's operations are organized under three reporting segments—the Business Solutions segment, which serves primarily small- and medium-sized businesses; the Enterprise Solutions segment, which serves primarily medium-to-large corporations; and the Public Sector Solutions segment, which serves primarily federal, state, and local government and educational institutions. In addition, the Headquarters/Other group provides services in areas such as finance, human resources, information technology, marketing, and product management. Most of the operating costs associated with the Headquarters/Other group functions are charged to the operating segments based on their estimated usage of the underlying functions. The Company reports these charges to the operating segments as "Allocations." Certain headquarters costs relating to executive oversight and other fiduciary functions that are not allocated to the operating segments are included under the heading of Headquarters/Other in the tables below.

Net sales presented below exclude inter-segment product revenues. Segment information applicable to the Company's reportable operating segments for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 is shown below:

	Years Ended December 31,					
	_	2020	_	2019	_	2018
Net sales:	_	2020		2015		2010
Business Solutions	\$	966,032	\$	1,060,049	\$	1,027,918
Enterprise Solutions		1,115,569		1,193,820		1,165,142
Public Sector Solutions		508,689		566,165		506,429
Total net sales	\$	2,590,290	\$	2,820,034	\$	2,699,489
Operating income (loss):	_					
Business Solutions	\$	32,351	\$	52,557	\$	40,188
Enterprise Solutions		59,382		67,837		61,663
Public Sector Solutions		(2,763)		7,319		(2,260)
Headquarters/Other		(16,896)		(15,741)		(13,905)
Total operating income		72,074		111,972		85,686
Other income, net		1,122		707		2,978
Income before taxes	\$	73,196	\$	112,679	\$	88,664
Selected operating expense:					_	
Depreciation and amortization:						
Business Solutions	\$	636	\$	596	\$	632
Enterprise Solutions		2,771		2,474		2,318
Public Sector Solutions		60		89		112
Headquarters/Other		10,136		10,155		11,001
Total depreciation and amortization	\$	13,603	\$	13,314	\$	14,063
Total assets:						,
Business Solutions	\$	365,366	\$	308,522		
Enterprise Solutions		588,264		548,666		
Public Sector Solutions		96,233		91,826		
Headquarters/Other		(34,490)		(11,679)		
Total assets	\$	1,015,373	\$	937,335		

The assets of the Company's operating segments presented above consist primarily of accounts receivable, net intercompany receivable, goodwill, and other intangibles. Goodwill of \$66,236 and \$7,366 is held by the Enterprise Solutions and Business Solutions segments, respectively, as of December 31, 2020. Assets reported under the Headquarters/Other group are managed by corporate headquarters, including cash, inventory, property and equipment and intercompany balance, net. Total assets for the Headquarters/Other group are presented net of intercompany balances eliminations of \$43,388 and \$39,813 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Company's capital expenditures consist largely of IT hardware and software purchased to maintain or upgrade its management information systems. These systems serve all of the Company's subsidiaries, to varying degrees, and as a result, the CODM does not evaluate capital expenditures on a segment basis.

Substantially all of the Company's sales in 2020, 2019, and 2018 were made to customers located in the United States. Shipments to customers located in foreign countries were not more than 2% of total net sales in 2020, 2019, and 2018. All of the Company's assets at December 31, 2020 and 2019 were located in the United States. The Company's primary target customers are SMBs, medium-to-large corporate accounts, and federal, state, and local government agencies, educational institutions, and medium-to-large corporate accounts. No single customer accounted for more than 5% of total net sales in 2020, 2019, or 2018. While no single agency of the federal government comprised more than 3% of total sales, aggregate sales to the federal government were 4.6%, 6.9%, and 5.4% in 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

# 15. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL RESULTS (UNAUDITED)

The following table sets forth certain unaudited quarterly data of the Company for each of the calendar quarters in 2020 and 2019. This information has been prepared on the same basis as the annual financial statements, and all necessary adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, have been included in the amounts stated below to present fairly the selected quarterly information when read in conjunction with the annual financial statements and the notes thereto included elsewhere in this document. The quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicative of future results of operations.

	Quarters Ended					
	March 31, 2020	June 30, 2020	September 30, 2020	December 31, 2020		
Net sales	\$ 711,850	\$ 550,002	\$ 652,752	\$ 675,686		
Cost of sales	598,732	461,002	544,922	566,827		
Gross profit	113,118	89,000	107,830	108,859		
Selling, general and administrative expenses	92,468	77,420	86,753	89,100		
Restructuring and other charges		992				
Income from operations	20,650	10,588	21,077	19,759		
Other income, net	92	5	(17)	1,042		
Income before taxes	20,742	10,593	21,060	20,801		
Income tax provision	(5,846)	(2,950)	(4,130)	(4,505)		
Net income	\$ 14,896	\$ 7,643	\$ 16,930	\$ 16,296		
Earnings per common share:						
Basic	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.62		
Diluted	\$ 0.56	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.62		
Weighted average common shares outstanding:						
Basic	26,236	26,107	26,130	26,156		
Diluted	26,421	26,279	26,311	26,328		
	36 1 24		ters Ended	D 1 24		
	March 31, 2019	Quar June 30, 2019	ters Ended September 30, 2019	December 31, 2019		
Net sales		June 30,	September 30,			
Net sales Cost of sales	2019	June 30, 2019	September 30, 2019	2019		
	\$ 632,921	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410	\$ 716,627		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses	2019 \$ 632,921 533,574	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514		
Cost of sales Gross profit	2019 \$ 632,921 533,574 99,347	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863	\$ 716,627 600,514 116,113		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses	2019 \$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863	\$ 716,627 600,514 116,113		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 —— 32,323 184	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 ——— 32,637 62	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ——— 29,603 263		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——————————————————————————————————	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 32,637 62 32,699	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510  29,603 263 29,866		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 —— 32,323 184	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 ——— 32,637 62	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510  29,603 263 29,866		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——————————————————————————————————	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 32,637 62 32,699	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510  29,603 263 29,866		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880)	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 —— 32,323 184 32,507 (8,839)	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 32,637 62 32,699 (8,949)	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 —— 29,603 263 29,866 (7,900)		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision Net income	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880)	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——— 32,323 184 32,507 (8,839) \$ 23,668	\$\frac{\text{September 30,}}{\text{2019}}\$ \$ 729,410 \$ 610,547 \$ 118,863 \$ 86,226 \$ \$ 32,637 \$ 62 \$ 32,699 \$ (8,949) \$ 23,750	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ————————————————————————————————————		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision Net income Earnings per common share:	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880) \$ 12,727	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——— 32,323 184 32,507 (8,839) \$ 23,668	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 32,637 62 32,699 (8,949) \$ 23,750	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ————————————————————————————————————		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision Net income Earnings per common share: Basic	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880) \$ 12,727	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——————————————————————————————————	\$\frac{\text{September 30,}}{2019}\$ \$ 729,410 \$ 610,547 \$ 118,863 \$ 86,226 \$ \$ 32,637 \$ 62 \$ 32,699 \$ (8,949) \$ 23,750 \$ 0.90	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ————————————————————————————————————		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision Net income Earnings per common share: Basic Diluted	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880) \$ 12,727	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 ——————————————————————————————————	\$\frac{\text{September 30,}}{2019}\$ \$ 729,410 \$ 610,547 \$ 118,863 \$ 86,226 \$ \$ 32,637 \$ 62 \$ 32,699 \$ (8,949) \$ 23,750 \$ 0.90	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ————————————————————————————————————		
Cost of sales Gross profit Selling, general and administrative expenses Restructuring and other charges Income from operations Interest income, net Income before taxes Income tax provision Net income Earnings per common share: Basic Diluted Weighted average common shares outstanding:	\$ 632,921 533,574 99,347 81,235 703 17,409 198 17,607 (4,880) \$ 12,727 \$ 0.48 \$ 0.48	June 30, 2019 \$ 741,076 624,089 116,987 84,664 —— 32,323 184 32,507 (8,839) \$ 23,668 \$ 0.90 \$ 0.89	September 30, 2019 \$ 729,410 610,547 118,863 86,226 32,637 62 32,699 (8,949) \$ 23,750 \$ 0.90	2019 \$ 716,627 600,514 116,113 86,510 ————————————————————————————————————		

# PC CONNECTION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

# SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS (amounts in thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions/ Write-Offs	Balance at End of Period
<u>Description</u>				
Allowance for Sales Returns				
Year Ended December 31, 2018	\$ 3,308	28,504	(28,415)	\$ 3,397
Year Ended December 31, 2019	\$ 3,397	27,943	(27,874)	\$ 3,466
Year Ended December 31, 2020	\$ 3,466	29,435	(28,887)	\$ 4,014
Allowance for Credit Losses				
Year Ended December 31, 2018	\$ 2,726	1,680	(1,304)	\$ 3,102
Year Ended December 31, 2019	\$ 3,102	25	(925)	\$ 2,202
Year Ended December 31, 2020	\$ 2,202	3,316	(110)	\$ 5,408

## PC CONNECTION, INC.

#### 2020 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

# 1. Purpose

The purpose of this 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "*Plan*") of PC Connection, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"), is to advance the interests of the Company's stockholders by enhancing the Company's ability to attract, retain and motivate persons who are expected to make important contributions to the Company and by providing such persons with equity ownership opportunities and equity performance-based incentives that are intended to better align the interests of such persons with those of the Company's stockholders. Except where the context otherwise requires, the term "*Company*" shall include any of the Company's present or future parent or subsidiary corporations as defined in Sections 424(e) or (f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations thereunder (the "*Code*") and any other business venture (including, without limitation, joint venture or limited liability company) in which the Company has a controlling interest, as determined by the Board of Directors of the Company (the "*Board*"); *provided*, *however*, that such other business ventures shall be limited to entities that, where required by Section 409A of the Code, are eligible issuers of service recipient stock (as defined in Treas. Reg. Section 1.409A-1(b)(5)(iii)(E), or applicable successor regulation).

# 2. Eligibility

All of the Company's employees, officers and directors, as well as consultants and advisors to the Company (as the terms consultants and advisors are defined and interpreted for purposes of Form S-8 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any successor form) are eligible to be granted Awards (as defined below) under the Plan. Each person who is granted an Award under the Plan is deemed a "Participant." The Plan provides for the following types of awards, each of which is referred to as an "Award": Options (as defined in Section 5), SARs (as defined in Section 6), Restricted Stock (as defined in Section 7), RSUs (also as defined in Section 7) and Other Stock-Based and Cash-Based Awards (as defined in Section 8). Except as otherwise provided by the Plan, each Award may be made alone or in addition or in relation to any other Award. The terms of each Award need not be identical, and the Board need not treat Participants uniformly.

#### 3. Administration and Delegation

(a) Administration by Board of Directors. The Plan will be administered by the Board. The Board shall have authority to grant Awards and to adopt, amend and repeal such administrative rules, guidelines and practices relating to the Plan as it shall deem advisable. The Board may construe and interpret the terms of the Plan and any Award agreements entered into under the Plan. The Board may correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or any Award. All actions and decisions by the Board with respect to the Plan and any Awards shall be made in the Board's discretion and shall be final and binding on all persons having or claiming any interest in the Plan or in any Award.

- (b) <u>Appointment of Committees</u>. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board may delegate any or all of its powers under the Plan to one or more committees or subcommittees of the Board (a "Committee"). All references in the Plan to the "Board" shall mean the Board or a Committee of the Board or the officers referred to in Section 3(c) to the extent that the Board's powers or authority under the Plan have been delegated to such Committee or officers.
- (c) <u>Delegation to Officers</u>. Subject to any requirements of applicable law (including as applicable Sections 152 and 157(c) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware), the Board may delegate to one or more officers of the Company the power to grant Awards (subject to any limitations under the Plan) to employees or officers of the Company and to exercise such other powers under the Plan as the Board may determine, provided that the Board shall fix the terms of Awards to be granted by such officers, the maximum number of shares subject to Awards that the officers may grant, and the time period in which such Awards may be granted; and provided further, that no officer shall be authorized to grant Awards to any "executive officer" of the Company (as defined by Rule 3b-7 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) or to any "officer" of the Company (as defined by Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act).
- (d) <u>Awards to Non-Employee Directors</u>. Awards to non-employee directors will be administered by a Committee, all of the members of which are independent directors as defined by Section 5605(a)(2) of the NASDAQ Stock Market ("*NASDAQ*") Marketplace Rules.

## 4. Stock Available for Awards

- (a) Number of Shares; Share Counting.
- (1) <u>Authorized Number of Shares</u>. Subject to adjustment under Section 10, Awards may be made under the Plan for up to a number of shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of the Company (the *"Common Stock"*), as is equal to the sum of:
  - (A) 350,000 shares of Common Stock; and
- (B) such additional number of shares of Common Stock (up to 552,500 shares) as is equal to the sum of (x) the number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under the Company's Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Existing Plan") that remain available for grant under the Existing Plan on May 26, 2020, the day that the Existing Plan expires and the day prior to the date that the Plan is approved by the Company's stockholders (the "Effective Date") and (y) the number of shares of Common Stock subject to awards granted under the Existing Plan which awards expire, terminate or are otherwise surrendered, cancelled, forfeited or repurchased by the Company at their original issuance price pursuant to a contractual repurchase right (subject, however, in the case of Incentive Stock Options to any limitations under the Code).

Any or all of the shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan may be awarded in the form of Incentive Stock Options (as defined in Section 5(b)). Shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan may consist in whole or in part of authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares.

- (2) <u>Share Counting</u>. For purposes of counting the number of shares available for the grant of Awards under the Plan under this Section 4(a) and under the sublimits contained in Section 4(b):
- (A) all shares of Common Stock covered by SARs shall be counted against the number of shares available for the grant of Awards under the Plan and against the sublimits contained in Section 4(b); provided, however, that (i) SARs that may be settled only in cash shall not be so counted and (ii) if the Company grants an SAR in tandem with an Option for the same number of shares of Common Stock and provides that only one such Award may be exercised (a "Tandem SAR"), only the shares covered by the Option, and not the shares covered by the Tandem SAR, shall be so counted, and the expiration of one in connection with the other's exercise will not restore shares to the Plan:
- (B) to the extent that an RSU may be settled only in cash, no shares shall be counted against the shares available for the grant of Awards under the Plan;
- (C) if any Award (i) expires or is terminated, surrendered or cancelled without having been fully exercised or is forfeited in whole or in part (including as the result of shares of Common Stock subject to such Award being repurchased by the Company at the original issuance price pursuant to a contractual repurchase right) or (ii) results in any Common Stock not being issued (including as a result of an SAR that was settleable either in cash or in stock actually being settled in cash), the unused Common Stock covered by such Award shall again be available for the grant of Awards; *provided*, *however*, that (1) in the case of Incentive Stock Options, the foregoing shall be subject to any limitations under the Code, (2) in the case of the exercise of an SAR, the number of shares counted against the shares available under the Plan and against the sublimits contained in Section 4(b) shall be the full number of shares subject to the SAR multiplied by the percentage of the SAR actually exercised, regardless of the number of shares actually used to settle such SAR upon exercise and (3) the shares covered by a Tandem SAR shall not again become available for grant upon the expiration or termination of such Tandem SAR;
- (D) shares of Common Stock delivered (either by actual delivery, attestation, or net exercise) to the Company by a Participant to (i) purchase shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of an Award or (ii) satisfy tax withholding obligations with respect to Awards (including shares retained from the Award creating the tax obligation) shall not be added back to the number of shares available for the future grant of Awards; and
- (E) shares of Common Stock repurchased by the Company on the open market using the proceeds from the exercise of an Award shall not increase the number of shares available for future grant of Awards.

- (b) <u>Sublimits.</u> Subject to adjustment under Section 10, the following sublimits on the number of shares subject to Awards shall apply:
- (1) <u>Per-Participant Limits</u>. The maximum number of shares of Common Stock with respect to which Awards may be granted to any Participant under the Plan shall be 250,000 per calendar year of the Company. For purposes of the foregoing limit, the combination of an Option in tandem with a Stock Appreciation Right shall be treated as a single Award.
- Limit on Awards to Non-Employee Directors. The maximum aggregate amount of cash and value (calculated based on grant date fair value for financial reporting purposes) of Awards granted in any fiscal year to any individual non-employee director shall not exceed \$500,000; provided, however, fees paid by the Company on behalf of any non-employee director in connection with regulatory compliance and any amounts paid to a non-employee director as reimbursement of an expense shall not count against the foregoing limitation. The Compensation Committee may make additional exceptions to this limit for individual non-employee directors in extraordinary circumstances or in the case of regulatory filing fees, as the Committee may determine in its discretion, provided that the non-employee director receiving such additional compensation may not participate in the decision to award such compensation.
- (c) <u>Substitute Awards</u>. In connection with a merger or consolidation of an entity with the Company or the acquisition by the Company of property or stock of an entity, the Board may grant Awards in substitution for any options or other stock or stock-based awards granted by such entity or an affiliate thereof. Substitute Awards may be granted on such terms as the Board deems appropriate in the circumstances, notwithstanding any limitations on Awards contained in the Plan. Substitute Awards shall not count against the overall share limit set forth in Section 4(a)(1) or any sublimits contained in the Plan, except as may be required by reason of Section 422 and related provisions of the Code.

# 5. Stock Options.

- (a) General. The Board may grant options to purchase Common Stock (each, an "*Option*") and determine the number of shares of Common Stock to be covered by each Option, the exercise price of each Option and the conditions and limitations applicable to the exercise of each Option, including conditions relating to applicable federal or state securities laws, as the Board considers necessary or advisable.
- (b) <u>Incentive Stock Options</u>. An Option that the Board intends to be an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code (an "*Incentive Stock Option*") shall only be granted to employees of PC Connection, Inc., any of PC Connection, Inc.'s present or future parent or subsidiary corporations as defined in Sections 424(e) or (f) of the Code, and any other entities the employees of which are eligible to receive Incentive Stock Options under the Code, and shall be subject to and shall be construed consistently with the requirements of Section 422 of the Code. An Option that is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option shall be designated a "*Nonstatutory Stock Option*." The Company shall have no liability to a Participant, or any other person, if an Option (or any part thereof) that is intended to be an Incentive Stock Option is not an Incentive Stock Option or if the Company converts an Incentive Stock Option to a Nonstatutory Stock Option.

- (c) <u>Exercise Price</u>. The Board shall establish the exercise price of each Option or the formula by which such exercise price will be determined. The exercise price shall be specified in the applicable Option agreement. The exercise price shall be not less than 100% of the Grant Date Fair Market Value (as defined below) of the Common Stock on the date the Option is approved; *provided* that if the Board approves the grant of an Option with an exercise price to be determined on a future date, the exercise price shall be not less than 100% of the Grant Date Fair Market Value on such future date. "*Grant Date Fair Market Value*" of a share of Common Stock for purposes of the Plan will be determined as follows:
- (1) if the Common Stock trades on a national securities exchange, the closing sale price (for the primary trading session) on the applicable date; or
- (2) if the Common Stock does not trade on any such exchange, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on the applicable date as reported by an over-the-counter marketplace designated by the Board; or
- (3) if the Common Stock is not publicly traded, the Board will determine the Grant Date Fair Market Value for purposes of the Plan using any measure of value it determines to be appropriate (including, as it considers appropriate, relying on appraisals) in a manner consistent with the valuation principles under Code Section 409A, except as the Board may expressly determine otherwise.

For any date that is not a trading day, the Grant Date Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock for such date will be determined by using the closing sale price or average of the bid and asked prices, as appropriate, for the immediately following trading day and with the timing in the formulas above adjusted accordingly. The Board can substitute a particular time of day or other measure of "closing sale price" or "bid and asked prices" if appropriate because of exchange or market procedures or can, in its sole discretion, use weighted averages either on a daily basis or such longer period as complies with Code Section 409A.

The Board has sole discretion to determine the Grant Date Fair Market Value for purposes of the Plan, and all Awards are conditioned on the Participant's agreement that the Administrator's determination is conclusive and binding even though others might make a different determination.

- (d) <u>Duration of Options</u>. Each Option shall be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may specify in the applicable Option agreement; *provided*, *however*, that no Option will be granted with a term in excess of 10 years.
- (e) <u>Exercise of Options</u>. Options may be exercised by delivery to the Company of a notice of exercise in a form (which may be electronic and which may be provided to a third-party equity plan administrator) approved by the Company, together with payment in full (in the manner specified in Section 5(f)) of the exercise price for the number of shares for which the Option is exercised. Shares of Common Stock subject to the Option will be delivered by the Company as soon as practicable following exercise.
- (f) <u>Payment Upon Exercise</u>. Common Stock purchased upon the exercise of an Option granted under the Plan shall be paid for as follows:

- (1) in cash or by check, payable to the order of the Company;
- (2) except as may otherwise be provided in the applicable Option agreement or approved by the Board, by (i) delivery of an irrevocable and unconditional undertaking by a creditworthy broker to deliver promptly to the Company sufficient funds to pay the exercise price and any required tax withholding or (ii) delivery by the Participant to the Company of a copy of irrevocable and unconditional instructions to a creditworthy broker to deliver promptly to the Company cash or a check sufficient to pay the exercise price and any required tax withholding;
- (3) to the extent provided for in the applicable Option agreement or approved by the Board, by delivery (either by actual delivery or attestation) of shares of Common Stock owned by the Participant valued at their fair market value (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board), provided (i) such method of payment is then permitted under applicable law, (ii) such Common Stock, if acquired directly from the Company, was owned by the Participant for such minimum period of time, if any, as may be established by the Board and (iii) such Common Stock is not subject to any repurchase, forfeiture, unfulfilled vesting or other similar requirements;
- (4) to the extent provided for in the applicable Nonstatutory Stock Option agreement or approved by the Board, by delivery of a notice of "net exercise" to the Company, as a result of which the Participant would receive (i) the number of shares underlying the portion of the Option being exercised, less (ii) such number of shares as is equal to (A) the aggregate exercise price for the portion of the Option being exercised divided by (B) the fair market value of the Common Stock (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board) on the date of exercise;
- (5) to the extent permitted by applicable law and provided for in the applicable Option agreement or approved by the Board, by payment of such other lawful consideration as the Board may determine; or
- (6) by any combination of the above permitted forms of payment, to the extent approved by the Board.
- (g) <u>Limitation on Repricing.</u> Unless such action is approved by the Company's stockholders, the Company may not (except as provided for under Section 10): (1) amend any outstanding Option granted under the Plan to provide an exercise price per share that is lower than the then-current exercise price per share of such outstanding Option, (2) cancel any outstanding option (whether or not granted under the Plan) and grant in substitution therefor new Awards under the Plan (other than Awards granted pursuant to Section 4(c)) covering the same or a different number of shares of Common Stock and having an exercise price per share lower than the then-current exercise price per share of the cancelled option, (3) cancel in exchange for a cash payment any outstanding Option with an exercise price per share above the then-current fair market value of the Common Stock (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board), or (4) take any other action under the Plan that constitutes a "repricing" within the meaning of the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market.

- (h) <u>No Reload Options</u>. No Option granted under the Plan shall contain any provision entitling the Participant to the automatic grant of additional Options in connection with any exercise of the original Option.
- (i) <u>No Dividend Equivalents.</u> No Option shall provide for the payment or accrual of dividend equivalents.

# 6. Stock Appreciation Rights

- (a) <u>General</u>. The Board may grant Awards consisting of stock appreciation rights ("*SARs*") entitling the holder, upon exercise, to receive an amount of Common Stock or cash or a combination thereof (such form to be determined by the Board) determined by reference to appreciation, from and after the date of grant, in the fair market value of a share of Common Stock (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board) over the measurement price established pursuant to Section 6(b). The date as of which such appreciation is determined shall be the exercise date.
- (b) <u>Measurement Price</u>. The Board shall establish the measurement price of each SAR and specify it in the applicable SAR agreement. The measurement price shall not be less than 100% of the Grant Date Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the date the SAR is granted; *provided* that if the Board approves the grant of an SAR effective as of a future date, the measurement price shall be not less than 100% of the Grant Date Fair Market Value on such future date.
- (c) <u>Duration of SARs</u>. Each SAR shall be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may specify in the applicable SAR agreement; *provided*, *however*, that no SAR will be granted with a term in excess of 10 years.
- (d) <u>Exercise of SARs</u>. SARs may be exercised by delivery to the Company of a notice of exercise in a form (which may be electronic) approved by the Company, together with any other documents required by the Board.
- (e) <u>Limitation on Repricing</u>. Unless such action is approved by the Company's stockholders, the Company may not (except as provided for under Section 10): (1) amend any outstanding SAR granted under the Plan to provide a measurement price per share that is lower than the then-current measurement price per share of such outstanding SAR, (2) cancel any outstanding SAR (whether or not granted under the Plan) and grant in substitution therefor new Awards under the Plan (other than Awards granted pursuant to Section 4(c)) covering the same or a different number of shares of Common Stock and having a measurement price per share lower than the then-current measurement price per share of the cancelled SAR, (3) cancel in exchange for a cash payment any outstanding SAR with a measurement price per share above the then-current fair market value of the Common Stock (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board), or (4) take any other action under the Plan that constitutes a "repricing" within the meaning of the rules of the NASDAQ Stock Market.
  - (f) <u>No Reload SARs</u>. No SAR granted under the Plan shall contain any provision entitling the Participant to the automatic grant of additional SARs in connection with any exercise of the original SAR.

(g) <u>No Dividend Equivalents</u>. No SAR shall provide for the payment or accrual of dividend equivalents.

# 7. Restricted Stock; RSUs

- (a) <u>General</u>. The Board may grant Awards entitling recipients to acquire shares of Common Stock ("*Restricted Stock*"), subject to the right of the Company to repurchase all or part of such shares at their issue price or other stated or formula price (or to require forfeiture of such shares if issued at no cost) from the recipient in the event that conditions specified by the Board in the applicable Award are not satisfied prior to the end of the applicable restriction period or periods established by the Board for such Award. The Board may also grant Awards entitling the recipient to receive shares of Common Stock or cash to be delivered as soon as practicable after the time such Award vests ("*RSUs*").
- (b) <u>Terms and Conditions for Restricted Stock and RSUs</u>. The Board shall determine the terms and conditions of Restricted Stock and RSUs, including the conditions for vesting and repurchase (or forfeiture) and the issue price, if any.

# (c) Additional Provisions Relating to Restricted Stock.

- (1) <u>Dividends</u>. Any dividends (whether paid in cash, stock or property) declared and paid by the Company with respect to shares of Restricted Stock ("*Unvested Dividends*") shall be paid to the Participant only if and when such shares become free from the restrictions on transferability and forfeitability that apply to such shares or at such other time as the Board shall determine and set forth in the applicable award agreement. No interest will be paid on Unvested Dividends.
- of shares of Restricted Stock, as well as dividends or distributions paid on such Restricted Stock, shall be deposited in escrow by the Participant, together with a stock power endorsed in blank, with the Company (or its designee). At the expiration of the applicable restriction periods, the Company (or such designee) shall deliver the certificates no longer subject to such restrictions to the Participant or if the Participant has died, to his or her Designated Beneficiary. "Designated Beneficiary" means (i) the beneficiary designated, in a manner determined by the Board, by a Participant to receive amounts due or exercise rights of the Participant in the event of the Participant's death or (ii) in the absence of an effective designation by a Participant, the Participant's estate.

# (d) Additional Provisions Relating to RSUs.

(1) <u>Settlement.</u> As soon as practicable after the vesting of and/or lapsing of any other restrictions (i.e., settlement) with respect to each RSU, the Participant shall be entitled to receive from the Company the number of shares of Common Stock specified in the Award agreement or (if so provided in the applicable Award agreement or otherwise determined by the Board) an amount of cash equal to the fair market value (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Board) of such number of shares or a combination thereof. The Board may provide that settlement of RSUs shall be deferred, on a mandatory basis or at the election of the Participant, in a manner that complies with Section 409A of the Code or any successor provision thereto, and the regulations thereunder (*"Section 409A"*).

- (2) Voting Rights. A Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to any RSUs.
- (3) <u>Dividend Equivalents</u>. The Award agreement for RSUs may provide Participants with the right to receive an amount equal to any dividends or other distributions declared and paid on an equal number of outstanding shares of Common Stock ("*Dividend Equivalents*"). Dividend Equivalents will be credited to an account for the Participant, may be settled in cash and/or shares of Common Stock as set forth in the applicable award agreement and shall be subject to the same restrictions on transfer and forfeitability as the RSUs with respect to which paid. No interest will be paid on Dividend Equivalents.

# 8. Other Stock-Based and Cash-Based Awards

- (a) <u>General</u>. The Board may grant other Awards of shares of Common Stock, and other Awards that are valued in whole or in part by reference to, or are otherwise based on, shares of Common Stock or other property ("*Other Stock-Based Awards*"). Such Other Stock-Based Awards shall also be available as a form of payment in the settlement of other Awards granted under the Plan or as payment in lieu of compensation to which a Participant is otherwise entitled. Other Stock-Based Awards may be paid in shares of Common Stock or cash, as the Board shall determine. The Company may also grant Awards denominated in cash rather than shares of Common Stock ("*Cash-Based Awards*").
  - (b) <u>Terms and Conditions</u>. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Board shall determine the terms and conditions of each Other Stock-Based or Cash-Based Award, including any purchase price applicable thereto.
- (c) <u>Dividend Equivalents</u>. The Award agreement for an Other Stock-Based Award may provide Participants with the right to receive Dividend Equivalents. Dividend Equivalents will be credited to an account for the Participant, may be settled in cash and/or shares of Common Stock as set forth in the applicable award agreement and shall be subject to the same restrictions on transfer and forfeitability as the Other Stock-Based Award with respect to which paid. No interest will be paid on Dividend Equivalents.

# 9. Performance Awards.

- (a) <u>Grants</u>. Awards under the Plan may be made subject to the achievement of performance goals pursuant to this Section 9 ("*Performance Awards*").
- (b) <u>Performance Measures</u>. The Board may specify that the degree of granting, vesting and/or payout of any Performance Award shall be subject to the achievement of one or more performance measures established by the Board, which may be based on the relative or absolute attainment of specified levels of one or any combination of the following, which may be determined pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles ("*GAAP*") or on a non-GAAP basis, as determined by the Board: (i) net income, (ii) earnings before or after discontinued operations, interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization, (iii) operating profit before or after

discontinued operations and/or taxes, (iv) sales, (v) sales growth, (vi) earnings growth, (vii) cash flow or cash position, (viii) gross margins, (ix) stock price, (x) market share, (xi) return on sales, assets, equity or investment, (xii) improvement of financial ratings, (xiii) achievement of balance sheet or income statement objectives, (xiv) total shareholder return, or (xv) any other measure selected by the Board. Such goals may reflect absolute entity or business unit performance or a relative comparison to the performance of a peer group of entities or other external measure of the selected performance criteria and may be absolute in their terms or measured against or in relationship to other companies comparably, similarly or otherwise situated. The Board may specify that such performance measures shall be adjusted to exclude any one or more of (A) extraordinary items, (B) gains or losses on the dispositions of discontinued operations, (C) the cumulative effects of changes in accounting principles, (D) the writedown of any asset, (E) fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates, (F) charges for restructuring and rationalization programs, (G) non-cash, mark-to-market adjustments on derivative instruments, (H) amortization of purchased intangibles, (I) the net impact of tax rate changes, (J) non-cash asset impairment charges, (K) gains on extinguishment of the tax receivable agreement and (L) such other factors as the Board may determine. Such performance measures: (x) may vary by Participant and may be different for different Awards; (y) may be particular to a Participant or the department, branch, line of business, subsidiary or other unit in which the Participant works and (z) may cover such period as may be specified by the Board. The Board shall have the authority to make equitable adjustments to the performance goals in recognition of unusual or non-recurring events affecting the Company or the financial statements of the Company, in response to changes in applicable laws or regulations or to account for items of gain, loss or expense determined to be extraordinary or unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence or related to the disposal of a segment of a business or related to a change in accounting principles. Dividends or Dividend Equivalents granted with respect to any Performance Award will be credited to an account for the Participant, may be settled in cash and/or shares of Common Stock as set forth in the applicable award agreement and shall be subject to the same restrictions on transfer and forfeitability as the Performance Award with respect to which granted.

(c) <u>Adjustments</u>. The Board may adjust the cash or number of shares payable pursuant to such Performance Award, and the Board may, at any time, waive the achievement of the applicable performance measures, including in the case of the death or disability of the Participant or a change in control of the Company.

# 10. Adjustments for Changes in Common Stock and Certain Other Events

(a) Changes in Capitalization. In the event of any stock split, reverse stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, combination of shares, reclassification of shares, spin-off or other similar change in capitalization or event, or any dividend or distribution to holders of Common Stock other than an ordinary cash dividend, (i) the number and class of securities available under the Plan, (ii) the share counting rules and sublimits set forth in Sections 4(a) and 4(b), (iii) the number and class of securities and exercise price per share of each outstanding Option, (iv) the share and per-share provisions and the measurement price of each outstanding SAR, (v) the number of shares subject to and the repurchase price per share subject to each outstanding award of Restricted Stock and (vi) the share and per-share-related provisions and the purchase price, if any, of each outstanding RSU and each Other Stock-Based Award, shall be equitably adjusted by the Company (or substituted Awards may be made, if applicable) in the manner determined by the Board. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in

the event the Company effects a split of the Common Stock by means of a stock dividend and the exercise price of and the number of shares subject to an outstanding Option are adjusted as of the date of the distribution of the dividend (rather than as of the record date for such dividend), then an optionee who exercises an Option between the record date and the distribution date for such stock dividend shall be entitled to receive, on the distribution date, the stock dividend with respect to the shares of Common Stock acquired upon such Option exercise, notwithstanding the fact that such shares were not outstanding as of the close of business on the record date for such stock dividend.

#### (b) Reorganization Events.

(1) <u>Definition</u>. A "*Reorganization Event*" shall mean: (a) any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another entity as a result of which all of the Common Stock of the Company is converted into or exchanged for the right to receive cash, securities or other property or is cancelled, (b) any transfer or disposition of all of the Common Stock of the Company for cash, securities or other property pursuant to a share exchange or other transaction or (c) any liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

# (2) <u>Consequences of a Reorganization Event on Awards Other than Restricted Stock.</u>

In connection with a Reorganization Event, the Board may take any one or more of (A) the following actions as to all or any (or any portion of) outstanding Awards other than Restricted Stock on such terms as the Board determines (except to the extent specifically provided otherwise in an applicable Award agreement or another agreement between the Company and the Participant): (i) provide that such Awards shall be assumed, or substantially equivalent Awards shall be substituted, by the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof), (ii) upon written notice to a Participant, provide that all of the Participant's unvested Awards will be forfeited immediately prior to the consummation of such Reorganization Event and/or unexercised Awards will terminate immediately prior to the consummation of such Reorganization Event unless exercised by the Participant (to the extent then exercisable) within a specified period following the date of such notice, (iii) provide that outstanding Awards shall become exercisable, realizable or deliverable, or restrictions applicable to an Award shall lapse, in whole or in part prior to or upon such Reorganization Event, (iv) in the event of a Reorganization Event under the terms of which holders of Common Stock will receive upon consummation thereof a cash payment for each share surrendered in the Reorganization Event (the "Acquisition Price"), make or provide for a cash payment to Participants with respect to each Award held by a Participant equal to (A) the number of shares of Common Stock subject to the vested portion of the Award (after giving effect to any acceleration of vesting that occurs upon or immediately prior to such Reorganization Event) multiplied by (B) the excess, if any, of (I) the Acquisition Price over (II) the exercise, measurement or purchase price of such Award and any applicable tax withholdings, in exchange for the termination of such Award, (v) provide that, in connection with a liquidation or dissolution of the Company, Awards shall convert into the right to receive liquidation proceeds (if applicable, net of the exercise, measurement or purchase price thereof and any applicable tax withholdings) and (vi) any combination of the foregoing. In taking any of the actions permitted under this Section 10(b)(2), the Board shall

not be obligated by the Plan to treat all Awards, all Awards held by a Participant, or all Awards of the same type, identically.

- (B) Notwithstanding the terms of Section 10(b)(2)(A), in the case of outstanding Restricted Stock Units that are subject to Section 409A of the Code: (i) if the applicable Restricted Stock Unit agreement provides that the Restricted Stock Units shall be settled upon a "change in control event" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(i), and the Reorganization Event constitutes such a "change in control event", then no assumption or substitution shall be permitted pursuant to Section 10(b)(2)(A)(i) and the Restricted Stock Units shall instead be settled in accordance with the terms of the applicable Restricted Stock Unit agreement; and (ii) the Board may only undertake the actions set forth in clauses (iii), (iv) or (v) of Section 10(b)(2)(A) if the Reorganization Event constitutes a "change in control event" as defined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5)(i) and such action is permitted or required by Section 409A of the Code; if the Reorganization Event is not a "change in control event" as so defined or such action is not permitted or required by Section 409A of the Code, and the acquiring or succeeding corporation does not assume or substitute the Restricted Stock Units pursuant to clause (i) of Section 10(b)(2)(A), then the unvested Restricted Stock Units shall terminate immediately prior to the consummation of the Reorganization Event without any payment in exchange therefor.
- (C) For purposes of Section 10(b)(2)(A)(i), an Award (other than Restricted Stock) shall be considered assumed if, following consummation of the Reorganization Event, such Award confers the right to purchase or receive pursuant to the terms of such Award, for each share of Common Stock subject to the Award immediately prior to the consummation of the Reorganization Event, the consideration (whether cash, securities or other property) received as a result of the Reorganization Event by holders of Common Stock for each share of Common Stock held immediately prior to the consummation of the Reorganization Event (and if holders were offered a choice of consideration, the type of consideration chosen by the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that if the consideration received as a result of the Reorganization Event is not solely common stock of the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof), the Company may, with the consent of the acquiring or succeeding corporation, provide for the consideration to be received upon the exercise or settlement of the Award to consist solely of such number of shares of common stock of the acquiring or succeeding corporation (or an affiliate thereof) that the Board determines to be equivalent in value (as of the date of such determination or another date specified by the Board) to the per share consideration received by holders of outstanding shares of Common Stock as a result of the Reorganization Event.
- Consequences of a Reorganization Event on Restricted Stock. Upon the occurrence of a Reorganization Event other than a liquidation or dissolution of the Company, the repurchase and other rights of the Company with respect to outstanding Restricted Stock shall inure to the benefit of the Company's successor and shall, unless the Board determines otherwise, apply to the cash, securities or other property which the Common Stock was converted into or exchanged for pursuant to such Reorganization Event in the same manner and to the same extent as they applied to such Restricted Stock; *provided*, *however*, that the Board may provide for termination or deemed satisfaction of such repurchase or other rights under the instrument evidencing any Restricted Stock or any other agreement between a Participant and the Company, either initially or by amendment.

Upon the occurrence of a Reorganization Event involving the liquidation or dissolution of the Company, except to the extent specifically provided to the contrary in the instrument evidencing any Restricted Stock or any other agreement between a Participant and the Company, all restrictions and conditions on all Restricted Stock then outstanding shall automatically be deemed terminated or satisfied.

# 11. General Provisions Applicable to Awards

- Transferability of Awards. Awards shall not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise (a) encumbered by a Participant, either voluntarily or by operation of law, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution or, other than in the case of an Incentive Stock Option, pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, and, during the life of the Participant, shall be exercisable only by the Participant; provided, however, that, except with respect to Awards subject to Section 409A, the Board may permit or provide in an Award for the gratuitous transfer of the Award by the Participant to or for the benefit of any immediate family member, family trust or other entity established for the benefit of the Participant and/or an immediate family member thereof if the Company would be eligible to use a Form S-8 under the Securities Act for the registration of the sale of the Common Stock subject to such Award to such proposed transferee; provided further, that the Company shall not be required to recognize any such permitted transfer until such time as such permitted transferee shall, as a condition to such transfer, deliver to the Company a written instrument in form and substance satisfactory to the Company confirming that such transferee shall be bound by all of the terms and conditions of the Award. References to a Participant, to the extent relevant in the context, shall include references to authorized transferees. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained in this Section 11(a) shall be deemed to restrict a transfer to the Company.
- (b) <u>Documentation</u>. Each Award shall be evidenced in such form (written, electronic or otherwise) as the Board shall determine. Each Award may contain terms and conditions in addition to those set forth in the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the terms of any Award agreement and this Plan, this Plan shall govern and control.
- (c) <u>Termination of Status</u>. The Board shall determine the effect on an Award of the disability, death, termination or other cessation of employment, authorized leave of absence or other change in the employment or other status of a Participant and the extent to which, and the period during which, the Participant, or the Participant's legal representative, conservator, guardian or Designated Beneficiary, may exercise rights, or receive any benefits, under an Award.
- (d) <u>Withholding</u>. The Participant must satisfy all applicable federal, state, and local or other income and employment tax withholding obligations before the Company will deliver stock certificates or otherwise recognize ownership of Common Stock under an Award. The Company may elect to satisfy the withholding obligations through additional withholding on salary or wages. If the Company elects not to or cannot withhold from other compensation, the Participant must pay the Company the full amount, if any, required for withholding or have a broker tender to the Company cash equal to the withholding obligations. Payment of withholding obligations is due before the Company will issue any shares on exercise, vesting or release from forfeiture of an Award or at the same time as payment of the exercise or purchase price, unless the Company determines otherwise.

If provided for in an Award or approved by the Board, a Participant may satisfy the tax obligations in whole or in part by delivery (either by actual delivery or attestation) of shares of Common Stock, including shares retained from the Award creating the tax obligation, valued at their fair market value (valued in the manner determined by (or in a manner approved by) the Company); *provided*, *however*, except as otherwise provided by the Board, that the total tax withholding where stock is being used to satisfy such tax obligations cannot exceed the Company's minimum statutory withholding obligations (based on minimum statutory withholding rates for federal and state tax purposes, including payroll taxes, that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income), except that, to the extent that the Company is able to retain shares of Common Stock having a fair market value (determined by, or in a manner approved by, the Company) that exceeds the statutory minimum applicable withholding tax without financial accounting implications or the Company is withholding in a jurisdiction that does not have a statutory minimum withholding tax, the Company may retain such number of shares of Common Stock (up to the number of shares having a fair market value equal to the maximum individual statutory rate of tax (determined by, or in a manner approved by, the Company)) as the Company shall determine in its sole discretion to satisfy the tax liability associated with any Award. Shares used to satisfy tax withholding requirements cannot be subject to any repurchase, forfeiture, unfulfilled vesting or other similar requirements.

- (e) Amendment of Award. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 5(g) and 6(e) related to repricings, the Board may amend, modify or terminate any outstanding Award, including but not limited to, substituting therefor another Award of the same or a different type, changing the date of exercise or realization, and converting an Incentive Stock Option to a Nonstatutory Stock Option. The Participant's consent to such action shall be required unless (i) the Board determines that the action, taking into account any related action, does not materially and adversely affect the Participant's rights under the Plan or (ii) the change is permitted under Section 10.
- (f) Conditions on Delivery of Stock. The Company will not be obligated to deliver any shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Plan or to remove restrictions from shares previously issued or delivered under the Plan until (i) all conditions of the Award have been met or removed to the satisfaction of the Company, (ii) in the opinion of the Company's counsel, all other legal matters in connection with the issuance and delivery of such shares have been satisfied, including any applicable securities laws and regulations and any applicable stock exchange or stock market rules and regulations, and (iii) the Participant has executed and delivered to the Company such representations or agreements as the Company may consider appropriate to satisfy the requirements of any applicable laws, rules or regulations.
- (g) <u>Limitations on Vesting</u>. Subject to Section 11(h), and notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan to the contrary, Awards granted under the Plan (other than Cash-Based Awards) shall vest no earlier than the first anniversary of the date on which the Award is granted; provided that the following Awards shall not be subject to the foregoing minimum vesting requirement: (i) shares of Common Stock delivered in lieu of fully-vested cash awards, and (ii) any additional Awards the Board may grant up to a maximum of five percent (5%) of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock available for the grant of Awards under Section 4(a) of the Plan (and subject to adjustment under Section 10); and, provided, further, that the foregoing restriction does not apply

to the Board's discretion to provide for the accelerated exercisability of vesting of any Award in the terms of the Plan, the Award agreement or otherwise.

(h) <u>Acceleration</u>. The Board may at any time provide that any Award shall become immediately exercisable in whole or in part, free from some or all restrictions or conditions or otherwise realizable in whole or in part, as the case may be.

## 12. Miscellaneous

- (a) No Right To Employment or Other Status. No person shall have any claim or right to be granted an Award by virtue of the adoption of the Plan, and the grant of an Award shall not be construed as giving a Participant the right to continued employment or any other relationship with the Company. The Company expressly reserves the right at any time to dismiss or otherwise terminate its relationship with a Participant free from any liability or claim under the Plan, except as expressly provided in the applicable Award.
- (b) <u>No Rights As Stockholder; Clawback</u>. Subject to the provisions of the applicable Award, no Participant or Designated Beneficiary shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any shares of Common Stock to be issued with respect to an Award until becoming the record holder of such shares. In accepting an Award under the Plan, the Participant agrees to be bound by any clawback policy that the Company has in effect or may adopt in the future.
- (c) <u>Effective Date and Term of Plan</u>. The Plan shall become effective on the Effective Date. No Awards shall be granted under the Plan after the expiration of 10 years from the Effective Date, but Awards previously granted may extend beyond that date.
- Amendment of Plan. The Board may amend, suspend or terminate the Plan or any portion thereof at any time provided that (i) neither Section 5(g) nor 6(e) requiring stockholder approval of any Option or SAR repricing may be amended without stockholder approval; (ii) no amendment that would require stockholder approval under the rules of the national securities exchange on which the Company then maintains its primary listing may be made effective unless and until the Company's stockholders approve such amendment; and (iii) if the national securities exchange on which the Company then maintains its primary listing does not have rules regarding when stockholder approval of amendments to equity compensation plans is required (or if the Company's Common Stock is not then listed on any national securities exchange), then no amendment to the Plan (A) materially increasing the number of shares authorized under the Plan (other than pursuant to Section 4(c) or 10), (B) expanding the types of Awards that may be granted under the Plan, or (C) materially expanding the class of participants eligible to participate in the Plan shall be effective unless and until the Company's stockholders approve such amendment. In addition, if at any time the approval of the Company's stockholders is required as to any other modification or amendment under Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision with respect to Incentive Stock Options, the Board may not effect such modification or amendment without such approval. Unless otherwise specified in the amendment, any amendment to the Plan adopted in accordance with this Section 12(d) shall apply to, and be binding on the holders of, all Awards outstanding under the Plan at the time the amendment is adopted, provided the Board determines that such amendment, taking into account any related

action, does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Participants under the Plan. No Award shall be made that is conditioned upon stockholder approval of any amendment to the Plan unless the Award provides that (i) it will terminate or be forfeited if stockholder approval of such amendment is not obtained within no more than 12 months from the date of grant and (2) it may not be exercised or settled (or otherwise result in the issuance of Common Stock) prior to such stockholder approval.

- (e) <u>Authorization of Sub-Plans (including for Grants to non-U.S. Employees)</u>. The Board may from time to time establish one or more sub-plans under the Plan for purposes of satisfying applicable securities, tax or other laws of various jurisdictions. The Board shall establish such sub-plans by adopting supplements to the Plan containing (i) such limitations on the Board's discretion under the Plan as the Board deems necessary or desirable or (ii) such additional terms and conditions not otherwise inconsistent with the Plan as the Board shall deem necessary or desirable. All supplements adopted by the Board shall be deemed to be part of the Plan, but each supplement shall apply only to Participants within the affected jurisdiction and the Company shall not be required to provide copies of any supplement to Participants in any jurisdiction which is not the subject of such supplement.
- (f) <u>Compliance with Section 409A of the Code</u>. If and to the extent (i) any portion of any payment, compensation or other benefit provided to a Participant pursuant to the Plan in connection with his or her employment termination constitutes "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A and (ii) the Participant is a specified employee as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, in each case as determined by the Company in accordance with its procedures, by which determinations the Participant (through accepting the Award) agrees that he or she is bound, such portion of the payment, compensation or other benefit shall not be paid before the day that is six months plus one day after the date of "separation from service" (as determined under Section 409A) (the "*New Payment Date*"), except as Section 409A may then permit. The aggregate of any payments that otherwise would have been paid to the Participant during the period between the date of separation from service and the New Payment Date shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum on such New Payment Date, and any remaining payments will be paid on their original schedule.

The Company makes no representations or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any provisions of or payments, compensation or other benefits under the Plan are determined to constitute nonqualified deferred compensation subject to Section 409A but do not to satisfy the conditions of that section.

(g) <u>Limitations on Liability</u>. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan, no individual acting as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company will be liable to any Participant, former Participant, spouse, beneficiary, or any other person for any claim, loss, liability, or expense incurred in connection with the Plan, nor will such individual be personally liable with respect to the Plan because of any contract or other instrument he or she executes in his or her capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each director, officer, employee or agent of the Company to whom any duty or power relating to the administration or interpretation of the Plan has been or will be delegated, against any cost or expense (including attorneys' fees) or liability (including any sum paid in settlement of a claim with the Board's

approval) arising out of any act or omission to act concerning the Plan unless arising out of such person's own fraud or bad faith.

(h) <u>Governing Law</u>. The provisions of the Plan and all Awards made hereunder shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, excluding choice-of-law principles of the law of such state that would require the application of the laws of a jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

#### INCENTIVE AND RETENTION AGREEMENT

PC Connection, Inc. (the "Company") and Timothy McGrath (the "Executive") are parties to an Employment Agreement, dated March 12, 2008 (the "Employment Agreement"), which includes certain terms related to Executive's employment with the Company and certain severance payments and benefits to which Executive may be entitled in certain circumstances. The Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that appropriate steps should be taken to reinforce and encourage the continued attention and focus of members of the Company's senior management team, including Executive, to their duties. As such, this Incentive and Retention Agreement (the "Agreement") sets forth certain modifications to existing equity incentives held by Executive as well as certain modifications to the level of certain severance payments and benefits which Executive may be eligible for upon certain terminations of employment. The Employment Agreement remains in full force and effect and shall continue to govern the terms of Executive's employment not covered by the terms of this Agreement.

- 1. Severance and Related Benefits Upon a Termination by the Company Without Cause; Vesting of Certain Equity Incentives; Termination of Sale Restrictions.
- (a) Severance Benefits in the Event of a Termination By the Company Without Cause. If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without "Cause" (solely for purposes of this Section 1(a), as defined in the Employment Agreement), and provided Executive executes and allows to become effective (within 60 days following the termination or such shorter period as may be directed by the Company) a separation and release of claims agreement in a form to be provided by the Company on or about the date of termination (which will include, at a minimum, a release of all releasable claims, non-disparagement and cooperation obligations, and a reaffirmation of Executive's continuing obligations under any existing restrictive covenant agreements) (a "Release Agreement"), the Company will provide Executive with the following severance payments and benefits in connection with such termination without Cause (subject to the terms of Appendix A hereto):
- (i) The Company will pay Executive as severance an amount equivalent to twenty-four (24) months of Executive's then-current base salary, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, which severance will be paid in installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices beginning in the Company's first regular payroll cycle after the Release Agreement becomes effective; provided, however, that if the 60th day referenced above occurs in the calendar year following Executive's termination date, then the severance payments shall begin no earlier than January 1 of such subsequent calendar year. The first installments of severance paid pursuant to this subsection shall include any amounts that otherwise would have been paid to Executive between Executive's termination date and the date such first installment is paid, but for the pendency of the effectiveness of the Release Agreement and the timing rules set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. In the event that Executive obtains employment or undertakes consulting services during the twenty-four (24) month period following his termination date, the amount of severance payable hereunder will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of cash compensation Executive receives from such position. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain such employment or undertake such consulting services prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such position.
- (ii) Should Executive timely elect and be eligible to continue receiving group medical coverage pursuant to the "COBRA" law, and so long as the Company can provide such benefit without violating the nondiscrimination requirements of applicable law, the Company will continue to pay the share of the premium for such coverage that is paid by the Company for active and similarly-situated employees who receive the same type of coverage until the earlier of (x) the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, and (y) the date upon which Executive commences full-time employment (or employment that provides Executive with eligibility for healthcare benefits substantially comparable to those provided by the Company) with an entity other than the Company. All premium costs thereafter shall be paid by Executive on a monthly basis for as long as, and to the extent that, Executive remains eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain alternative medical and/or dental insurance coverage prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will so inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such coverage.
- (iii) The Company will pay Executive a prorated portion of Executive's annual target bonus equal to the number of days Executive is employed (assuming achievement of 100% of Executive's target bonus) under the Amended and Restated Executive Bonus Plan, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, for the year in which Executive's termination occurs, such amount payable in a lump sum on the date the first installment of severance is paid.
- (b) **Vesting of Certain Equity Incentives.** Those vesting tranches of the Restricted Stock Unit award granted to Executive by the Company on February 13, 2018 (the "2018 RSU Award") that are otherwise scheduled to vest and become free from forfeiture on or after January 1, 2028 (the "Later Vested Tranches") shall vest and become free from forfeiture with respect to 50% of the aggregate number of

shares of Company stock that would vest and become free from forfeiture under such Later Vested Tranches on each of April 1, 2021 and July 1, 2021, in each case subject to Executive's continued employment with the Company through each such date (unless otherwise provided herein).

- (c) **Termination of Sale Restrictions.** The restrictions contained in the Restricted Stock Unit award granted to Executive by the Company on November 12, 2012 (the "2012 RSU Award") and under the 2018 RSU Award limiting the number of shares of Company stock vesting under such 2012 RSU Award and 2018 RSU Award that may be sold by Executive in each calendar year are hereby terminated.
- 2. Vesting of Equity Upon a Change in Control and Severance and Other Benefits Upon a Termination of Executive's Employment without Cause or for Good Reason Following a Change in Control.
- (a) Change in Control Acceleration. In the event of a Change in Control, 75% of the number of shares of Company stock subject to the unvested portion of each outstanding stock option and other equity award (together, the "Equity Awards") held by Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control, with the remaining unvested portion of such Equity Awards continuing to vest and becoming fully exercisable and free from forfeiture on the first anniversary of the closing of the Change in Control (the "First Anniversary Vest Date"), subject to Executive's continued employment with the Company through such date (unless otherwise provided herein). With respect to any Equity Awards granted in the form of restricted stock units ("RSUs"), upon the vesting of the RSUs on the First Anniversary Vest Date, the Executive shall be entitled, with respect to each share of Company stock subject to such RSUs, to receive the greater of (i) the consideration paid per share of Company stock on the closing date of the Change in Control by the acquiring or succeeding entity (the "Per Share Price"), whether paid in cash or stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity in connection with the Change in Control and the value of the stock into which the Company stock converts exceeds the Per Share Price on the First Anniversary Vest Date, then such higher amount, whether paid in cash or stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity (such greater amount, the "Assumed RSU Payment Amount").
- (b) Severance Benefits and Acceleration of Equity in the Event of a Termination By the Company Without Cause or By Executive For Good Reason in Connection with a Change In Control. If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without "Cause" (as defined in Section 3 hereof) or Executive terminates his employment for "Good Reason" (as defined in Section 3 hereof) and such termination takes place during the twelve (12) month period following a Change in Control, and provided Executive executes and allows to become effective (within 60 days following the termination or such shorter period as may be directed by the Company) a Release Agreement, in lieu of and not in addition to the amounts payable under Section 1(a) hereof, the Company will provide Executive with the following severance benefits (subject to the terms of Appendix A hereto):
- (i) The Company will pay Executive as severance pay an amount equivalent to twenty-four (24) months of Executive's then-current base salary, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, which severance pay will be paid in installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices beginning in the Company's first regular payroll cycle after the Release Agreement becomes effective; provided, however, that if the 60th day referenced above occurs in the calendar year following Executive's termination date, then the severance payments shall begin no earlier than January 1 of such subsequent calendar year. The first installments of severance paid pursuant to this subsection shall include any amounts that otherwise would have been paid to Executive between Executive's termination date and the date such first installment is paid, but for the pendency of the effectiveness of the Release Agreement and the timing rules set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. In the event that Executive obtains employment or undertakes consulting services during the twenty-four (24) month period following his termination date, the amount of severance payable hereunder will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of cash compensation Executive receives from such position. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain such employment or undertake such consulting services prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such position.
- (ii) Should Executive timely elect and be eligible to continue receiving group medical coverage pursuant to the "COBRA" law, and so long as the Company can provide such benefit without violating the nondiscrimination requirements of applicable law, the Company will continue to pay the share of the premium for such coverage that is paid by the Company for active and similarly-situated employees who receive the same type of coverage until the earlier of (x) the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, and (y) the date upon which Executive commences full-time employment (or employment that provides Executive with eligibility for healthcare benefits substantially comparable to those provided by the Company) with an entity other than the Company. All premium costs thereafter shall be paid by Executive on a monthly basis for as long as, and to the extent that, Executive remains eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain alternative medical and/or dental insurance coverage prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will so inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such coverage.

- (iii) The Company will pay Executive an amount equal to Executive's annual target bonus (assuming achievement of 100% of Executive's target bonus) under the Amended and Restated Executive Bonus Plan, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, for the year in which Executive's termination date occurs, such amount payable in a lump sum on the date the first installment of severance pay is paid.
- (iv) All outstanding and unvested Equity Awards in each case that vest solely based on continued service that are then held by Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture and (A) with respect to any stock options then held by Executive, those options shall remain exercisable for the period of time set forth in the applicable grant agreement and (B) with respect to any Equity Awards granted in the form of restricted stock units, Executive shall be entitled to the Assumed RSU Payment Amount, with the amount calculated in prong (ii) of the definition of Assumed RSU Payment Amount determined as of Executive's termination date.

# **Definitions**. For purposes of this Agreement:

- (a) "Cause" means any of: (a) Executive's conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime involving dishonesty or moral turpitude or any felony; (b) a good faith finding by the Company that Executive has (i) engaged in dishonesty, willful misconduct or gross negligence, (ii) committed an act that materially injures or would reasonably be expected to materially injure the reputation, business or business relationships of the Company, (iii) materially breached the terms of any agreement between Executive and the Company, including without limitation the Employment Agreement or any restrictive covenant or confidentiality agreement with the Company; or (iv) failed or refused to comply in any material respect with the Company's material policies or procedures.
- (b) "Good Reason" means the occurrence, without Executive's prior written consent, of any of the following events: (a) a material reduction in Executive's authority, duties, or responsibilities, provided that neither a change in title, nor a reduction in Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities solely as a result of the Company becoming a subsidiary of the acquiring or succeeding entity shall constitute Good Reason; (b) the relocation of the principal place at which Executive provides services to the Company by at least 65 miles and to a location such that Executive's daily commuting distance is increased; (c) a material reduction of Executive's base salary (except for across the board pay cuts of all management level employees of the Company); or (d) a material breach by the Company of its obligations under the Employment Agreement. No resignation will be treated as a resignation for Good Reason unless (A) Executive has given written notice to the Company of Executive's intention to terminate his employment for Good Reason, describing the grounds for such action, no later than 90 days after the first occurrence of such circumstances, (B) Executive has provided the Company with at least 30 days in which to cure the circumstances, and (C) if the Company is not successful in curing the circumstances, Executive ends his employment within 30 days following the cure period in (ii). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to prong (ii) of this definition, a requirement that Executive be present and perform services for no more than three (3) days per week at a location 65 or more miles from his current location for a transition period following the Change in Control not to exceed twelve (12) months (the "Transition Period"), with any and all expenses of Executive related to such temporary work location (including weekly round trip airfare, lodging in at least a 4-star hotel (or other mutually agreeable lodging), meals and other expenses) paid for (on a grossed-up basis) by an acquiring or succeeding entity, shall not constitute Good Reason unless the proposed work location does not comply with Centers for Disease Control Covid-19 workplace safety guidelines. For the avoidance of doubt, Executive shall be entitled to work from his current work location, or remotely, for the other two (2) days per week during the Transition Period.
- (c) "Change in Control" means any of the following events provided that such event also constitutes a "change in control event" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5):
- (i) the acquisition by an individual, entity or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) (a "Person") of beneficial ownership of any capital stock of the Company if, after such acquisition, such Person beneficially owns (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) 50% or more of either (x) the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") or (y) the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"); provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (i), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control Event: (1) any acquisition of additional shares of common stock or other securities by Patricia Gallup (or any entity controlled by her or any trust or similar estate planning entity for the benefit of her spouse and/or issue, her and her spouse's siblings and/or issue) or the 1998 PC Connection Voting Trust (collectively, the "Exempt Entities"), (2) any acquisition directly from the Company (excluding an acquisition pursuant to the exercise, conversion or exchange of any security exercisable for, convertible into or exchangeable for common stock or voting securities of the Company, unless the Person exercising, converting or exchanging such security acquired such security directly from the Company or an underwriter or agent of the Company), (3) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any corporation controlled by the Company, or (4) any acquisition by any corporation pursuant to a Business Combination (as defined below) which complies with clauses (x) and (y) of subsection (iii) of this definition; or
- (ii) a change in the composition of the Board that results in the Continuing Directors (as defined below) no longer constituting

a majority of the Board (or, if applicable, the Board of Directors of a successor corporation to the Company), where the term "Continuing Director" means at any date a member of the Board (x) who was a member of the Board on the effective date of this Agreement or (y) who was nominated or elected subsequent to such date by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election or whose election to the Board was recommended or endorsed by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election; *provided*, *however*, that there shall be excluded from this clause (y) any individual whose initial assumption of office occurred as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents, by or on behalf of a person other than the Board; or

- the consummation of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or share exchange involving the Company or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (a "Business Combination"), unless, immediately following such Business Combination, each of the following two conditions is satisfied: (x) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, respectively, of the resulting or acquiring corporation in such Business Combination (which shall include, without limitation, a corporation which as a result of such transaction owns the Company or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) (such resulting or acquiring corporation is referred to herein as the "Acquiring Corporation") in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities, respectively, immediately prior to such Business Combination and (y) no Person (excluding any Exempt Entities or employee benefit plan (or related trust) maintained or sponsored by the Company or by the Acquiring Corporation) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Acquiring Corporation, or of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination); or
- (iv) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

#### 4. **Section 280G.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except as set forth in Section 4(b), in the event that the Company undergoes a "Change in Ownership or Control" (as defined below), the Company shall not be obligated to provide Executive a portion of any "Contingent Compensation Payments" (as defined below) that Executive would otherwise be entitled to receive to the extent necessary to eliminate any "excess parachute payments" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(1)) for Executive. For purposes of this Section 4, the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Payments" and the aggregate amount (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-30 or any successor provision) of the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Amount."
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4(a), no such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments shall be made if the Eliminated Amount (computed without regard to this sentence) exceeds 100% of the aggregate present value (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-31 and Q/A-32 or any successor provisions) of the amount of any additional taxes that would be incurred by Executive if the Eliminated Payments (determined without regard to this sentence) were paid to Executive (including, state and federal income taxes on the Eliminated Payments, the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code payable with respect to all of the Contingent Compensation Payments in excess of Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(3) of the Code), and any withholding taxes). The override of such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be referred to as a "Section 4(b) Override". For purposes of this paragraph, if any federal or state income taxes would be attributable to the receipt of any Eliminated Payment, the amount of such taxes shall be computed by multiplying the amount of the Eliminated Payment by the maximum combined federal and state income tax rate provided by law.
- (C) For purposes of this Section 4 the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:
- (i) "Change in Ownership or Control" shall mean a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company determined in accordance with Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code.
- (ii) "Contingent Compensation Payment" shall mean any payment (or benefit) in the nature of compensation that is made or made available (under this Agreement or otherwise) to a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Section 280G(c) of the Code) and that is contingent (within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Code) on a Change in Ownership or Control of the Company.
- (d) Any payments or other benefits otherwise due to Executive following a Change in Ownership or Control that could reasonably be characterized (as determined by the Company) as Contingent Compensation Payments (the "Potential Payments") shall not

be made until the dates provided for in this Section 4(d). Within 30 days after each date on which Executive first becomes entitled to receive (whether or not then due) a Contingent Compensation Payment relating to such Change in Ownership or Control, the Company shall determine and notify Executive (with reasonable detail regarding the basis for its determinations) (i) which Potential Payments constitute Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount and (iii) whether the Section 4(b) Override is applicable. Within 30 days after delivery of such notice to Executive, Executive shall deliver a response to the Company (the "Executive Response") stating either (A) that Executive agrees with the Company's determination pursuant to the preceding sentence, or (B) that Executive disagrees with such determination, in which case Executive shall set forth (i) which Potential Payments should be characterized as Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount, and (iii) whether the Section 4(b) Override is applicable. In the event that Executive fails to deliver an Executive Response on or before the required date, the Company's initial determination shall be final. If and to the extent that any Contingent Compensation Payments are required to be treated as Eliminated Payments pursuant to this Section 4, then the payments shall be reduced or eliminated, as determined by the Company, in the following order: (i) any cash payments, (ii) any taxable benefits, (iii) any nontaxable benefits, and (iv) any vesting of equity awards in each case in reverse order beginning with payments or benefits that are to be paid the farthest in time from the date that triggers the applicability of the excise tax, to the extent necessary to maximize the Eliminated Payments. If Executive states in the Executive Response that Executive agrees with the Company's determination, the Company shall make the Potential Payments to Executive within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response (except for any Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). If Executive states in the Executive Response that Executive disagrees with the Company's determination, then, for a period of 60 days following delivery of the Executive Response, Executive and the Company shall use good faith efforts to resolve such dispute. If such dispute is not resolved within such 60-day period, such dispute shall be settled exclusively by arbitration in the State of New Hampshire, in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. The Company shall, within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response, make to Executive those Potential Payments as to which there is no dispute between the Company and Executive regarding whether they should be made (except for any such Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). The balance of the Potential Payments shall be made within three business days following the resolution of such dispute. Subject to the limitations contained in Section 4(a) and 4(b) hereof, the amount of any payments to be made to Executive following the resolution of such dispute shall be increased by the amount of the accrued interest thereon computed at the prime rate announced from time to time by The Wall Street Journal, compounded monthly from the date that such payments originally were due.

- (e) The provisions of this Section 4 are intended to apply to any and all payments or benefits available to Executive under this Agreement or any other agreement or plan of the Company under which Executive may receive Contingent Compensation Payments.
- 5. **At-Will Employment**. This Agreement shall not be construed as an agreement, either expressed or implied, to employ Executive for any stated term, and shall in no way alter the Company's policy of employment at will, under which both Executive and the Company remain free to terminate the employment relationship, with or without cause, at any time, with or without notice. Similarly, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an agreement, either express or implied, to pay Executive any compensation or grant Executive any benefit beyond the end of Executive's employment with the Company, except to the extent explicitly set forth in Sections 1 and 2 hereof.
- 6. **Interaction with Other Agreements/Governing Law**. This Agreement constitutes an agreement between Executive and the Company with respect to the terms of Executive's equity awards and Executive's entitlement to severance pay and benefits, shall be read and interpreted in conjunction with the Employment Agreement and the outstanding equity award agreements and the plans under which such awards were granted, and, to the extent inconsistent with any other such agreements, this Agreement supersedes the inconsistent provisions of such other agreements between the parties concerning such subject matter. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that Executive may be entitled to severance payments or benefits under the Employment Agreement (or another agreement) and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and Executive may receive payments and benefits under this Agreement only and not both. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire (without reference to the conflict of laws provisions thereof). Any action, suit or other legal proceeding arising under or relating to any provision of this Agreement shall be commenced only in a court of the State of New Hampshire (or, if appropriate, a federal court located within the State of New Hampshire), and the Company and Executive each consents to the jurisdiction of such a court.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

# AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

I acknowledge and agree that I have read and und terms of this Agreement.	erstand the foregoing Agreement and that I have freely and voluntarily entered in	ito th
Timothy McGrath	Date	
PC Connection, Inc.	 Date	

By: Patricia Gallup Title: Chair of the Board of Directors

#### APPENDIX A

#### Payments Subject to Section 409A

- 1. Subject to this <u>Appendix A</u>, any severance payments that may be due under the Agreement to which it is attached shall begin only upon the date of Executive's "separation from service" (determined as set forth below) which occurs on or after the termination of Executive's employment. The following rules shall apply with respect to distribution of the severance payments, if any, to be provided to Executive under the Agreement, as applicable:
- (a) It is intended that each installment of the severance payments under the Agreement shall be treated as a separate "payment" for purposes of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the guidance issued thereunder ("Section 409A"). Neither the Company nor Executive shall have the right to accelerate or defer the delivery of any such payments except to the extent specifically permitted or required by Section 409A.
- (b) If, as of the date of Executive's "separation from service" from the Company, Executive is not a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then each installment of the severance payments shall be made on the dates and terms set forth in the Agreement.
- (c) If, as of the date of Executive's "separation from service" from the Company, Executive is a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then:
- (i) Each installment of the severance payments due under the Agreement that, in accordance with the dates and terms set forth herein, will in all circumstances, regardless of when Executive's separation from service occurs, be paid within the short-term deferral period (as defined under Section 409A) shall be treated as a short-term deferral within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) to the maximum extent permissible under Section 409A and shall be paid on the dates and terms set forth in the Agreement; and
- (ii) Each installment of the severance payments due under the Agreement that is not described in this <u>Appendix A</u>, Section 1(c)(i) and that would, absent this subsection, be paid within the six-month period following Executive's "separation from service" from the Company shall not be paid until the date that is six months and one day after such separation from service (or, if earlier, Executive's death) (the "<u>New Payment Date</u>"), with any such installments that are required to be delayed being accumulated during the six-month period and paid in a lump sum on the New Payment Date and any subsequent installments, if any, being paid in accordance with the dates and terms set forth herein; provided, however, that the preceding provisions of this sentence shall not apply to any installment of payments if and to the maximum extent that such installment is deemed to be paid under a separation pay plan that does not provide for a deferral of compensation by reason of the application of Treasury Regulation 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) (relating to separation pay upon an involuntary separation from service). Any installments that qualify for the exception under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) must be paid no later than the last day of Executive's second taxable year following the taxable year in which the separation from service occurs.
- 2. The determination of whether and when Executive's separation from service from the Company has occurred shall be made in a manner consistent with, and based on the presumptions set forth in, Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h). Solely for purposes of this <u>Appendix A</u>, Section 2, "Company" shall include all persons with whom the Company would be considered a single employer under Section 414(b) and 414(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- 3. All reimbursements and in-kind benefits provided under the Agreement shall be made or provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A to the extent that such reimbursements or in-kind benefits are subject to Section 409A, including, where applicable, the requirements that (i) any reimbursement is for expenses incurred during Executive's lifetime (or during a shorter period of time specified in the Agreement), (ii) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during a calendar year may not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, (iii) the reimbursement of an eligible expense will be made on or before the last day of the calendar year following the year in which the expense is incurred and (iv) the right to reimbursement is not subject to set off or liquidation or exchange for any other benefit.
- 4. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to Executive or to any other person if any of the provisions of the Agreement (including this  $\underline{Appendix A}$ ) are determined to constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A but that do not satisfy an exemption from, or the conditions of, that section.

#### INCENTIVE AND RETENTION AGREEMENT

PC Connection, Inc. (the "Company") and Thomas Baker (the "Executive") are parties to an Offer Letter, dated March 1, 2019 (the "Offer Letter"), which includes certain terms related to Executive's employment with the Company and certain severance payments and benefits to which Executive may be entitled in certain circumstances. The Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that appropriate steps should be taken to reinforce and encourage the continued attention and focus of members of the Company's senior management team, including Executive, to their duties. As such, this Incentive and Retention Agreement (the "Agreement") sets forth certain modifications to existing equity incentives held by Executive as well as certain modifications to the level of certain severance payments and benefits which Executive may be eligible for upon certain terminations of employment. The Offer Letter remains in full force and effect and shall continue to govern the terms of Executive's employment not covered by the terms of this Agreement.

- 1. **Severance and Related Benefits Upon a Termination By the Company Without Cause.** If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without Cause (as defined below) and provided Executive executes and allows to become effective (within 60 days following the termination or such shorter period as may be directed by the Company) a separation and release of claims agreement in a form to be provided by the Company on or about the date of termination (which will include, at a minimum, a release of all releasable claims, non-disparagement and cooperation obligations, and a reaffirmation of Executive's continuing obligations under any existing restrictive covenant agreements) (a "Release Agreement"), the Company will provide Executive with the following severance payments and benefits in connection with such termination without Cause (subject to the terms of Appendix A hereto):
- (a) The Company will pay Executive as severance an amount equivalent to twenty-four (24) months of Executive's then-current base salary, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, which severance will be paid in installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices beginning in the Company's first regular payroll cycle after the Release Agreement becomes effective; provided, however, that if the 60th day referenced above occurs in the calendar year following Executive's termination date, then the severance payments shall begin no earlier than January 1 of such subsequent calendar year. The first installments of severance paid pursuant to this subsection shall include any amounts that otherwise would have been paid to Executive between Executive's termination date and the date such first installment is paid, but for the pendency of the effectiveness of the Release Agreement and the timing rules set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. In the event that Executive obtains employment or undertakes consulting services during the twenty-four (24) month period following his termination date, the amount of severance payable hereunder will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of cash compensation Executive receives from such position. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain such employment or undertake such consulting services prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such position.
- (b) Should Executive timely elect and be eligible to continue receiving group medical coverage pursuant to the "COBRA" law, and so long as the Company can provide such benefit without violating the nondiscrimination requirements of applicable law, the Company will continue to pay the share of the premium for such coverage that is paid by the Company for active and similarly-situated employees who receive the same type of coverage until the earlier of (x) the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, and (y) the date upon which Executive commences full-time employment (or employment that provides Executive with eligibility for healthcare benefits substantially comparable to those provided by the Company) with an entity other than the Company. All premium costs thereafter shall be paid by Executive on a monthly basis for as long as, and to the extent that, Executive remains eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain alternative medical and/or dental insurance coverage prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will so inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such coverage.
- (c) The Company will pay Executive a prorated portion of Executive's annual target bonus equal to the number of days Executive is employed (assuming achievement of 100% of Executive's target bonus) under the Amended and Restated Executive Bonus Plan, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, for the year in which Executive's termination occurs, such amount payable in a lump sum on the date the first installment of severance is paid.

- 2. Vesting of Equity Upon a Change in Control and Severance and Other Benefits Upon a Termination of Executive's Employment without Cause or for Good Reason Following a Change in Control.
- (a) **Change in Control Acceleration.** In the event of a Change in Control, 75% of the number of shares of Company stock subject to the unvested portion of each outstanding stock option and other equity award (together, the "Equity Awards") held by Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture immediately prior to the closing of such Change in Control, with the remaining unvested portion of such Equity Awards continuing to vest and becoming fully exercisable and free from forfeiture on the first anniversary of the closing of the Change in Control (the "First Anniversary Vest Date"), subject to Executive's continued employment with the Company through such date (unless otherwise provided herein). With respect to any Equity Awards granted in the form of restricted stock units ("RSUs"), upon the vesting of the RSUs on the First Anniversary Vest Date, the Executive shall be entitled, with respect to each share of Company stock subject to such RSUs, to receive the greater of (i) the consideration paid per share of Company stock on the closing date of the Change in Control by the acquiring or succeeding entity (the "Per Share Price"), whether paid in cash or stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity and (ii) to the extent the shares of Company stock are converted into stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity in connection with the Change in Control and the value of the stock into which the Company stock converts exceeds the Per Share Price on the First Anniversary Vest Date, then such higher amount, whether paid in cash or stock of the acquiring or succeeding entity (such greater amount, the "Assumed RSU Payment Amount").
- (b) Severance Benefits and Acceleration of Equity in the Event of a Termination By the Company Without Cause or By Executive For Good Reason in Connection with a Change In Control. If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without "Cause" (as defined in Section 3 hereof) or Executive terminates his employment for "Good Reason" (as defined in Section 3 hereof) and such termination takes place during the twelve (12) month period following a Change in Control, and provided Executive executes and allows to become effective (within 60 days following the termination or such shorter period as may be directed by the Company) a Release Agreement, in lieu of and not in addition to the amounts payable under Section 1(a) hereof, the Company will provide Executive with the following severance benefits (subject to the terms of Appendix A hereto):
- (i) The Company will pay Executive as severance pay an amount equivalent to twenty-four (24) months of Executive's then-current base salary, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, which severance pay will be paid in installments in accordance with the Company's regular payroll practices beginning in the Company's first regular payroll cycle after the Release Agreement becomes effective; provided, however, that if the 60th day referenced above occurs in the calendar year following Executive's termination date, then the severance payments shall begin no earlier than January 1 of such subsequent calendar year. The first installments of severance paid pursuant to this subsection shall include any amounts that otherwise would have been paid to Executive between Executive's termination date and the date such first installment is paid, but for the pendency of the effectiveness of the Release Agreement and the timing rules set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence. In the event that Executive obtains employment or undertakes consulting services during the twenty-four (24) month period following his termination date, the amount of severance payable hereunder will be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of cash compensation Executive receives from such position.

  Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain such employment or undertake such consulting services prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such position.
- (ii) Should Executive timely elect and be eligible to continue receiving group medical coverage pursuant to the "COBRA" law, and so long as the Company can provide such benefit without violating the nondiscrimination requirements of applicable law, the Company will continue to pay the share of the premium for such coverage that is paid by the Company for active and similarly-situated employees who receive the same type of coverage until the earlier of (x) the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, and (y) the date upon which Executive commences full-time employment (or employment that provides Executive with eligibility for healthcare benefits substantially comparable to those provided by the Company) with an entity other than the Company. All premium costs thereafter shall be paid by Executive on a monthly basis for as long as, and to the extent that, Executive remains eligible for COBRA continuation coverage. Executive agrees that, should Executive obtain alternative medical and/or dental insurance coverage prior to the date that is twenty-four (24) months following Executive's termination date, Executive will so inform the Company in writing within five (5) business days of obtaining such coverage.

- (iii) The Company will pay Executive an amount equal to Executive's annual target bonus (assuming achievement of 100% of Executive's target bonus) under the Amended and Restated Executive Bonus Plan, less all applicable taxes and withholdings, for the year in which Executive's termination date occurs, such amount payable in a lump sum on the date the first installment of severance pay is paid.
- (iv) All outstanding and unvested Equity Awards in each case that vest solely based on continued service that are then held by Executive shall become fully vested, exercisable and otherwise free from forfeiture and (A) with respect to any stock options then held by Executive, those options shall remain exercisable for the period of time set forth in the applicable grant agreement and (B) with respect to any Equity Awards granted in the form of restricted stock units, Executive shall be entitled to the Assumed RSU Payment Amount, with the amount calculated in prong (ii) of the definition of Assumed RSU Payment Amount determined as of Executive's termination date.

# 3. **Definitions**. For purposes of this Agreement:

- (a) "Cause" means any of: (a) Executive's conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime involving dishonesty or moral turpitude or any felony; (b) a good faith finding by the Company that Executive has (i) engaged in dishonesty, willful misconduct or gross negligence, (ii) committed an act that materially injures or would reasonably be expected to materially injure the reputation, business or business relationships of the Company, (iii) materially breached the terms of any agreement between Executive and the Company, including without limitation the Offer Letter or any restrictive covenant or confidentiality agreement with the Company; or (iv) failed or refused to comply in any material respect with the Company's material policies or procedures.
- "Good Reason" means the occurrence, without Executive's prior written consent, of any of the following events: (b) (a) a material reduction in Executive's authority, duties, or responsibilities, provided that neither a change in title, nor a reduction in Executive's authority, duties or responsibilities solely as a result of the Company becoming a subsidiary of the acquiring or succeeding entity shall constitute Good Reason; (b) the relocation of the principal place at which Executive provides services to the Company by at least 65 miles and to a location such that Executive's daily commuting distance is increased; (c) a material reduction of Executive's base salary (except for across the board pay cuts of all management level employees of the Company); or (d) a material breach by the Company of its obligations under the Employment Agreement. No resignation will be treated as a resignation for Good Reason unless (A) Executive has given written notice to the Company of Executive's intention to terminate his employment for Good Reason, describing the grounds for such action, no later than 90 days after the first occurrence of such circumstances, (B) Executive has provided the Company with at least 30 days in which to cure the circumstances, and (C) if the Company is not successful in curing the circumstances, Executive ends his employment within 30 days following the cure period in (ii). Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to prong (ii) of this definition, a requirement that Executive be present and perform services for no more than three (3) days per week at a location 65 or more miles from his current location for a transition period following the Change in Control not to exceed twelve (12) months (the "Transition Period"), with any and all expenses of Executive related to such temporary work location (including weekly round trip airfare, lodging in at least a 4-star hotel (or other mutually agreeable lodging), meals and other expenses) paid for (on a grossed-up basis) by an acquiring or succeeding entity, shall not constitute Good Reason unless the proposed work location does not comply with Centers for Disease Control Covid-19 workplace safety guidelines. For the avoidance of doubt, Executive shall be entitled to work from his current work location, or remotely, for the other two (2) days per week during the Transition Period.
- (c) "<u>Change in Control</u>" means any of the following events provided that such event also constitutes a "change in control event" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-3(i)(5):
- (i) the acquisition by an individual, entity or group (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) (a "Person") of beneficial ownership of any capital stock of the Company if, after such acquisition, such Person beneficially owns (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) 50% or more of either (x) the thenoutstanding shares of common stock of the Company (the "Outstanding Company Common Stock") or (y) the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of the Company entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (the "Outstanding Company Voting Securities"); provided, however, that for purposes of this subsection (i), the following acquisitions shall not constitute a Change in Control Event: (1) any acquisition of additional shares of common stock or other securities by Patricia Gallup (or any entity controlled by her or any trust or similar estate planning entity for the benefit of her spouse and/or issue, her and her spouse's siblings and/or issue) or the 1998 PC Connection Voting Trust

(collectively, the "Exempt Entities"), (2) any acquisition directly from the Company (excluding an acquisition pursuant to the exercise, conversion or exchange of any security exercisable for, convertible into or exchangeable for common stock or voting securities of the Company, unless the Person exercising, converting or exchanging such security acquired such security directly from the Company or an underwriter or agent of the Company),(3) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company or any corporation controlled by the Company, or (4) any acquisition by any corporation pursuant to a Business Combination (as defined below) which complies with clauses (x) and (y) of subsection (iii) of this definition; or

- (ii) a change in the composition of the Board that results in the Continuing Directors (as defined below) no longer constituting a majority of the Board (or, if applicable, the Board of Directors of a successor corporation to the Company), where the term "Continuing Director" means at any date a member of the Board (x) who was a member of the Board on the effective date of this Agreement or (y) who was nominated or elected subsequent to such date by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election or whose election to the Board was recommended or endorsed by at least a majority of the directors who were Continuing Directors at the time of such nomination or election; *provided*, *however*, that there shall be excluded from this clause (y) any individual whose initial assumption of office occurred as a result of an actual or threatened election contest with respect to the election or removal of directors or other actual or threatened solicitation of proxies or consents, by or on behalf of a person other than the Board; or
- the consummation of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization or share exchange involving the Company or a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (a "Business Combination"), unless, immediately following such Business Combination, each of the following two conditions is satisfied: (x) all or substantially all of the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities immediately prior to such Business Combination beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 50% of the then-outstanding shares of common stock and the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, respectively, of the resulting or acquiring corporation in such Business Combination (which shall include, without limitation, a corporation which as a result of such transaction owns the Company or substantially all of the Company's assets either directly or through one or more subsidiaries) (such resulting or acquiring corporation is referred to herein as the "Acquiring Corporation") in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Outstanding Company Common Stock and Outstanding Company Voting Securities, respectively, immediately prior to such Business Combination and (y) no Person (excluding any Exempt Entities or employee benefit plan (or related trust) maintained or sponsored by the Company or by the Acquiring Corporation) beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the then-outstanding shares of common stock of the Acquiring Corporation, or of the combined voting power of the then-outstanding securities of such corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors (except to the extent that such ownership existed prior to the Business Combination); or
- (iv) the liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

# 4. **Section 280G.**

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, except as set forth in Section 4(b), in the event that the Company undergoes a "Change in Ownership or Control" (as defined below), the Company shall not be obligated to provide Executive a portion of any "Contingent Compensation Payments" (as defined below) that Executive would otherwise be entitled to receive to the extent necessary to eliminate any "excess parachute payments" (as defined in Code Section 280G(b)(1)) for Executive. For purposes of this Section 4, the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Payments" and the aggregate amount (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-30 or any successor provision) of the Contingent Compensation Payments so eliminated shall be referred to as the "Eliminated Amount."
- (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4(a), no such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments shall be made if the Eliminated Amount (computed without regard to this sentence) exceeds 100% of the aggregate present value (determined in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.280G-1, Q/A-31 and Q/A-32 or any successor provisions) of the amount of any additional taxes that would be incurred by Executive if the Eliminated Payments (determined without regard to this sentence) were paid to Executive (including, state and federal income taxes on the Eliminated Payments, the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code payable with respect to all of the Contingent Compensation Payments

in excess of Executive's "base amount" (as defined in Section 280G(b)(3) of the Code), and any withholding taxes). The override of such reduction in Contingent Compensation Payments pursuant to this Section 4(b) shall be referred to as a "Section 4(b) Override". For purposes of this paragraph, if any federal or state income taxes would be attributable to the receipt of any Eliminated Payment, the amount of such taxes shall be computed by multiplying the amount of the Eliminated Payment by the maximum combined federal and state income tax rate provided by law.

- (c) For purposes of this Section 4 the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:
- (i) "Change in Ownership or Control" shall mean a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company determined in accordance with Section 280G(b)(2) of the Code.
- (ii) "Contingent Compensation Payment" shall mean any payment (or benefit) in the nature of compensation that is made or made available (under this Agreement or otherwise) to a "disqualified individual" (as defined in Section 280G(c) of the Code) and that is contingent (within the meaning of Section 280G(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Code) on a Change in Ownership or Control of the Company.
- Any payments or other benefits otherwise due to Executive following a Change in Ownership or Control that (d) could reasonably be characterized (as determined by the Company) as Contingent Compensation Payments (the "Potential Payments") shall not be made until the dates provided for in this Section 4(d). Within 30 days after each date on which Executive first becomes entitled to receive (whether or not then due) a Contingent Compensation Payment relating to such Change in Ownership or Control, the Company shall determine and notify Executive (with reasonable detail regarding the basis for its determinations) (i) which Potential Payments constitute Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount and (iii) whether the Section 4(b) Override is applicable. Within 30 days after delivery of such notice to Executive, Executive shall deliver a response to the Company (the "Executive Response") stating either (A) that Executive agrees with the Company's determination pursuant to the preceding sentence, or (B) that Executive disagrees with such determination, in which case Executive shall set forth (i) which Potential Payments should be characterized as Contingent Compensation Payments, (ii) the Eliminated Amount, and (iii) whether the Section 4(b) Override is applicable. In the event that Executive fails to deliver an Executive Response on or before the required date, the Company's initial determination shall be final. If and to the extent that any Contingent Compensation Payments are required to be treated as Eliminated Payments pursuant to this Section 4, then the payments shall be reduced or eliminated, as determined by the Company, in the following order: (i) any cash payments, (ii) any taxable benefits, (iii) any nontaxable benefits, and (iv) any vesting of equity awards in each case in reverse order beginning with payments or benefits that are to be paid the farthest in time from the date that triggers the applicability of the excise tax, to the extent necessary to maximize the Eliminated Payments. If Executive states in the Executive Response that Executive agrees with the Company's determination, the Company shall make the Potential Payments to Executive within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response (except for any Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). If Executive states in the Executive Response that Executive disagrees with the Company's determination, then, for a period of 60 days following delivery of the Executive Response, Executive and the Company shall use good faith efforts to resolve such dispute. If such dispute is not resolved within such 60-day period, such dispute shall be settled exclusively by arbitration in the State of New Hampshire, in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association then in effect. Judgment may be entered on the arbitrator's award in any court having jurisdiction. The Company shall, within three business days following delivery to the Company of the Executive Response, make to Executive those Potential Payments as to which there is no dispute between the Company and Executive regarding whether they should be made (except for any such Potential Payments which are not due to be made until after such date, which Potential Payments shall be made on the date on which they are due). The balance of the Potential Payments shall be made within three business days following the resolution of such dispute. Subject to the limitations contained in Section 4(a) and 4(b) hereof, the amount of any payments to be made to Executive following the resolution of such dispute shall be increased by the amount of the accrued interest thereon computed at the prime rate announced from time to time by The Wall Street Journal, compounded monthly from the date that such payments originally were due.

- (e) The provisions of this Section 4 are intended to apply to any and all payments or benefits available to Executive under this Agreement or any other agreement or plan of the Company under which Executive may receive Contingent Compensation Payments.
- 5. **At-Will Employment**. This Agreement shall not be construed as an agreement, either expressed or implied, to employ Executive for any stated term, and shall in no way alter the Company's policy of employment at will, under which both Executive and the Company remain free to terminate the employment relationship, with or without cause, at any time, with or without notice. Similarly, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as an agreement, either express or implied, to pay Executive any compensation or grant Executive any benefit beyond the end of Executive's employment with the Company, except to the extent explicitly set forth in Sections 1 and 2 hereof.
- 6. **Interaction with Other Agreements/Governing Law**. This Agreement constitutes an agreement between Executive and the Company with respect to the terms of Executive's equity awards and Executive's entitlement to severance pay and benefits, shall be read and interpreted in conjunction with the Offer Letter and the outstanding equity award agreements and the plans under which such awards were granted, and, to the extent inconsistent with any other such agreements, this Agreement supersedes the inconsistent provisions of such other agreements between the parties concerning such subject matter. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event that Executive may be entitled to severance payments or benefits under the Offer Letter (or another agreement) and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and Executive may receive payments and benefits under this Agreement only and not both. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire (without reference to the conflict of laws provisions thereof). Any action, suit or other legal proceeding arising under or relating to any provision of this Agreement shall be commenced only in a court of the State of New Hampshire (or, if appropriate, a federal court located within the State of New Hampshire), and the Company and Executive each consents to the jurisdiction of such a court.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

# AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

I acknowledge and agree that I have read and understand the foregoing Agreement and that I have freely and voluntarily entered into the terms of this Agreement.		
Thomas Baker	Date	
PC Connection, Inc. By: Patricia Gallup Title: Chair of the Board of Directors	Date	

# APPENDIX A

# **Payments Subject to Section 409A**

- 1. Subject to this <u>Appendix A</u>, any severance payments that may be due under the Agreement to which it is attached shall begin only upon the date of Executive's "separation from service" (determined as set forth below) which occurs on or after the termination of Executive's employment. The following rules shall apply with respect to distribution of the severance payments, if any, to be provided to Executive under the Agreement, as applicable:
- (a) It is intended that each installment of the severance payments under the Agreement shall be treated as a separate "payment" for purposes of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the guidance issued thereunder ("Section 409A"). Neither the Company nor Executive shall have the right to accelerate or defer the delivery of any such payments except to the extent specifically permitted or required by Section 409A.
- (b) If, as of the date of Executive's "separation from service" from the Company, Executive is not a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then each installment of the severance payments shall be made on the dates and terms set forth in the Agreement.
- (c) If, as of the date of Executive's "separation from service" from the Company, Executive is a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then:
- (i) Each installment of the severance payments due under the Agreement that, in accordance with the dates and terms set forth herein, will in all circumstances, regardless of when Executive's separation from service occurs, be paid within the short-term deferral period (as defined under Section 409A) shall be treated as a short-term deferral within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) to the maximum extent permissible under Section 409A and shall be paid on the dates and terms set forth in the Agreement; and
- (ii) Each installment of the severance payments due under the Agreement that is not described in this Appendix A, Section 1(c)(i) and that would, absent this subsection, be paid within the six-month period following Executive's "separation from service" from the Company shall not be paid until the date that is six months and one day after such separation from service (or, if earlier, Executive's death) (the "New Payment Date"), with any such installments that are required to be delayed being accumulated during the six-month period and paid in a lump sum on the New Payment Date and any subsequent installments, if any, being paid in accordance with the dates and terms set forth herein; provided, however, that the preceding provisions of this sentence shall not apply to any installment of payments if and to the maximum extent that such installment is deemed to be paid under a separation pay plan that does not provide for a deferral of compensation by reason of the application of Treasury Regulation 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) (relating to separation pay upon an involuntary separation from service). Any installments that qualify for the exception under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) must be paid no later than the last day of Executive's second taxable year following the taxable year in which the separation from service occurs.
- 2. The determination of whether and when Executive's separation from service from the Company has occurred shall be made in a manner consistent with, and based on the presumptions set forth in, Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h). Solely for purposes of this <u>Appendix A</u>, Section 2, "Company" shall include all persons with whom the Company would be considered a single employer under Section 414(b) and 414(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.
- 3. All reimbursements and in-kind benefits provided under the Agreement shall be made or provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 409A to the extent that such reimbursements or in-kind benefits are subject to Section 409A, including, where applicable, the requirements that (i) any reimbursement is for expenses incurred during Executive's lifetime (or during a shorter period of time specified in the Agreement), (ii) the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement during a calendar year may not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other calendar year, (iii) the reimbursement of an eligible expense will be made on or before the last day of the calendar year following the year in which the expense is incurred and (iv) the right to reimbursement is not subject to set off or liquidation or exchange for any other benefit.
- 4. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to Executive or to any other person if any of the provisions of the Agreement (including this Appendix A) are determined to constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A but that do not satisfy an exemption from, or the conditions of, that section.

# PC CONNECTION, INC. RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT

PC Connection, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants the following restricted stock units pursuant to its 2020 Stock Incentive Plan. The terms and conditions attached hereto are also a part hereof.

# Notice of Grant

Name of recipient (the "Participant"):	
Grant Date:	
Number of restricted stock units ("RSUs")	
granted:	
Number, if any, of RSUs that vest immediately	
on the grant date:	
RSUs that are subject to vesting schedule:	
Vesting Start Date:	
Vesting Schedule:	
<u>Vesting Date</u> :	Number of RSUs that Vest:
All vesting is dependent on the Participant remain	ing an Eligible Participant, as provided herein.
This grant of RSUs satisfies in full all comn with respect to the issuance of stock, stock options	
	PC CONNECTION, INC.
Signature of Participant	By:
Street Address	Name of Officer Title:
City/State/Zip Code	

#### PC Connection, Inc.

# Restricted Stock Unit Agreement Incorporated Terms and Conditions

- 1. <u>Award of Restricted Stock Units</u>. In consideration of services rendered and to be rendered to the Company, by the Participant, the Company has granted to the Participant, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (this "<u>Agreement</u>") and in the Company's 2020 Stock Incentive Plan (the "<u>Plan</u>"), an award with respect to the number of restricted stock units (the "<u>RSUs</u>") set forth in the Notice of Grant that forms part of this Agreement (the "<u>Notice of Grant</u>"). Each RSU represents the right to receive one share of common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, of the Company (the "<u>Common Stock</u>") upon vesting of the RSU, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- 2. <u>Vesting</u>. The RSUs shall vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice of Grant (the "<u>Vesting Schedule</u>"). Any fractional shares resulting from the application of any percentages used in the Vesting Schedule shall be rounded down to the nearest whole number of RSUs. Upon the vesting of the RSU, the Company will deliver to the Participant, for each RSU that becomes vested, one share of Common Stock, subject to the payment of any taxes pursuant to Section 7. The Common Stock will be delivered to the Participant as soon as practicable following each vesting date, but in any event within 30 days of such date.
- 3. Forfeiture of Unvested RSUs Upon Cessation of Service. In the event that the Participant ceases to be an Eligible Participant (as defined below) for any reason or no reason, with or without cause, all of the RSUs that are unvested as of the time of such cessation shall be forfeited immediately and automatically to the Company, without the payment of any consideration to the Participant, effective as of such cessation. The Participant shall have no further rights with respect to the unvested RSUs or any Common Stock that may have been issuable with respect thereto. The Participant shall be an "Eligible Participant" if he or she is an employee, director or officer of, or consultant or advisor to, the Company or any other entity the employees, officers, directors, consultants or advisors of which are eligible to receive awards of RSUs under the Plan.
- 4. <u>Restrictions on Transfer.</u> The Participant shall not sell, assign, transfer, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or otherwise dispose of, by operation of law or otherwise (collectively "transfer") any RSUs, or any interest therein. The Company shall not be required to treat as the owner of any RSUs or issue any Common Stock to any transferee to whom such RSUs have been transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
- 5. <u>Rights as a Stockholder</u>. The Participant shall have no rights as a stockholder of the Company with respect to any shares of Common Stock that may be issuable with respect to the RSUs until the issuance of the shares of Common Stock to the Participant following the vesting of the RSUs.
- 6. Provisions of the Plan. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is furnished to the Participant with this Agreement.

# 7. Tax Matters.

- (a) Acknowledgments; No Section 83(b) Election. The Participant acknowledges that he or she is responsible for obtaining the advice of the Participant's own tax advisors with respect to the award of RSUs and the Participant is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents with respect to the tax consequences relating to the RSUs. The Participant understands that the Participant (and not the Company) shall be responsible for the Participant's tax liability that may arise in connection with the acquisition, vesting and/or disposition of the RSUs. The Participant acknowledges that no election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "Code") is available with respect to RSUs.
- Withholding. The Recipient acknowledges and agrees that the Company has the right to deduct from payments of any kind otherwise due to the Recipient any federal, state or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to the grant of the RSUs, the issuance of the Shares to the Recipient upon vesting of the RSUs or otherwise with respect to this Award. On each date on which unvested RSUs vest pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall deliver written notice to the Recipient of the amount of withholding taxes due with respect to the vesting of those unvested RSUs that vest on such date; provided, however, that the total tax withholding cannot exceed the Company's minimum statutory withholding obligations (based on minimum statutory withholding rates for federal, state, local or foreign tax purposes, including payroll and social taxes, that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income). The Recipient shall satisfy such tax withholding obligations by the Company retaining, on each date on which unvested RSUs vest under this Agreement, such number of Shares that are issuable with respect to such RSUs as have a fair market value (calculated using the last reported sale price of the Common Stock of the Company on the NASDAQ Global Select Market on such vesting date, or if such vesting date is not a NASDAQ Global Select Market trading day, then on the trading day immediately preceding such vesting date) equal to the amount of the Company's statutory minimum tax withholding obligation in connection with the vesting of such unvested RSUs. The retention of Shares by the Company shall happen automatically, without any action required on the part of the Recipient, and the Company is hereby authorized to take such actions as are necessary to effect such retention.

# 8. Miscellaneous.

- (a) <u>Section 409A</u>. The RSUs awarded pursuant to this Agreement are intended to be exempt from or comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the Treasury Regulations issued thereunder ("<u>Section 409A</u>"). The delivery of shares of Common Stock on the vesting of the RSUs may not be accelerated or deferred unless permitted or required by Section 409A.
- (b) <u>Participant's Acknowledgements</u>. The Participant acknowledges that he or she:(i) has read this Agreement; (ii) has been represented in the preparation, negotiation and execution of this Agreement by legal counsel of the Participant's own choice or has voluntarily declined to seek such counsel; (iii) understands the terms and consequences of this Agreement; (iv) is fully aware of the legal and binding effect of this Agreement; and (v) agrees that in accepting this award, he or she will be bound by any clawback policy that the Company may adopt in the future.

# CORPORATE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE:

PC Connection, Inc., a Delaware corporation, is the parent company of the following wholly-owned subsidiaries:

- 1. PC Connection Sales Corporation, a Delaware corporation.
- 2. GovConnection, Inc., a Maryland corporation.
- 3. MoreDirect, Inc., a Florida corporation.
- 4. GlobalServe, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-209915, 333-194458, 333-187061, 333-179797, 333-166645, 333-144065, 333-161172, 333-130389, 333-179796, 333-202642, 333-223688, 333-231824 and Registration Statement No 333-239475 on Form S-8 of our reports dated March 16, 2021, relating to the financial statements of PC Connection, Inc., and the effectiveness of PC Connection Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting appearing in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Boston, Massachusetts March 16, 2021

#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

#### I, Timothy J. McGrath, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of PC Connection, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this
    report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end
    of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2021

/S/ TIMOTHY J. MCGRATH

Timothy J. McGrath

President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

#### **CERTIFICATIONS**

# I, Thomas C. Baker, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of PC Connection, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this
    report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end
    of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 16, 2021

/S/ THOMAS C. BAKER

Thomas C. Baker

Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

#### AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

# SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report on Form 10-K of PC Connection, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Timothy J. McGrath, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 16, 2021 

/S/ TIMOTHY J. MCGRATH
Timothy J. McGrath
President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

# AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

# SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the annual report on Form 10-K of PC Connection, Inc. (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Thomas C. Baker, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 16, 2021 /S/ THOMAS C. BAKER

Thomas C. Baker
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)